

House of Prayer for All People

Garden of Eden & the Promise Land the Most High dwelling, Land of Canaan promise land, Introduction Bringing Restoring Back our Immortality and the Eternal Body and New Jerusalem the Kingdom of Jerusalem will like garden Lesson

To get Understanding who can Save you

2 Timothy 3:16 All scripture *is* given by **inspiration** of **God**, and *is* profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

KJV Isaiah 28:10 For precept *must be* upon **precept, precept upon precept**; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, *and* there a little:

Psalms 119:104 Through thy **precepts** I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way.

1 Thessalonians 5:21 Prove all things; hold fast that which is good.

2 Timothy 2:15 Study to shew thyself approved unto **God**, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the **word of truth**.

Colossians 2:8 Beware lest any man spoil you through **philosophy and vain deceit**, after the **tradition of men**, after the rudiments of the world, and not after **Christ**.

Colossians 2:2 That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of understanding, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of **God**, and of the **Father**, and of **Christ**;

Romans 16:25 (KJVA) Now to him that is of power to stablish you according to **my gospel**, and the preaching of **Yashaya** Christ, according to the **revelation of the mystery, which was kept secret since the world began**,

Mark 4:11 And he said unto them, **Unto you it is given to know the mystery of the kingdom of God**: but unto them that are without, **all these things are done in parables**:

Daniel 7:9 I beheld till the **thrones were cast down**, and the **Ancient of days** did sit, whose garment *was* white as snow, and **the hair of his head like the pure wool**: his throne *was like* the fiery flame, *and* his wheels *as* burning fire.

Acts 22:2 (And when they heard that he **spake in the Hebrew tongue to them**, they kept the more silence: and he saith,)

Isaiah 45:21 Tell ye, and bring *them* near; yea, let them take counsel together: who hath declared this from **ancient time**? *who* hath told it from that time? *have* not I the **LORD**? and **there is no God else beside me**; a just **God** and a **Saviour**; **there is none beside me**.

Isaiah 45:15 Verily thou *art* a **God** that hidest thyself, O **God of Israel**, the **Saviour**.

Exodus 7:16 And thou shalt say unto him, The LORD God of the Hebrews hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the wilderness: and, behold, hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

Isaiah 43:15 I am the LORD, your Holy One, the creator of Israel, your King.

Genesis 32:28 (KJV) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

<p style="text-align: center;">H8280 (Strong)</p> <p style="font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">שָׂרָה</p> <p>śârâh = SHARAH in Ancient Hebrew</p> <p><i>saw-raw'</i></p> <p>A primitive root; to <i>prevail</i>: - have power (as a prince).</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">H8280 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)</p> <p style="font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">שָׂרָה</p> <p style="text-align: center;">śârâh</p> <p>BDB Definition:</p> <p>1) contend, have power, contend with, persist, exert oneself, persevere</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1a) (Qal) to persevere, contend with</p> <p>Part of Speech: verb</p> <p>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Ancient							Modern Hebrew			
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total		יִשְׂרָאֵל = יִשְׂרָאֵל = יִשְׂרָאֵל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel							

יִשְׂרָאֵל = יִשְׂרָאֵל = יִשְׂרָאֵל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Isaiah 43:16 Thus saith the LORD, which maketh a way in the sea, and a path in the mighty waters;

John 8:32 And ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.

1 Timothy 4:10 For therefore we both labour and suffer reproach, because we trust in the living God, who is the Saviour of all men, specially of those that believe.

Reminder of the True Christ

Colossians 1:15 **Who is the image** of the invisible **God**, **the firstborn of every creature**:

Revelation 1:13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks one like unto the **Son of man**, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

Revelation 1:14 His head and his hairs were **white like wool, as white as snow**; and his eyes were as a flame of fire;

Revelation 1:15 **And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace**; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Revelation 1:14-15
His head and his hairs were white like wool... And his feet like unto fine brass...

Revelation: 1. 14. His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes were as a flame of fire; 15. And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters. - Bible Offline

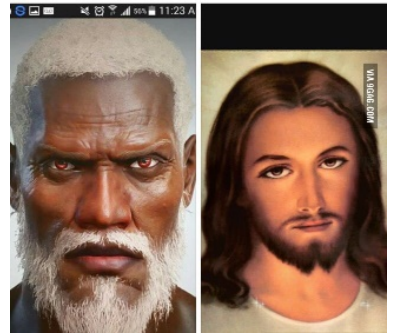
REVELATION 1:15



THE FEET DONT MATCH THE FACE



THIS IS IDENTITY THEFT





Revelation 1:16 And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp two edged sword: and his countenance was as the sun shineth in his strength.

Remainder about The True Christ

Matthew 27:50 **YASHAYA**, when he had cried again with a loud voice, yielded up the ghost.

Matthew 27:51 And, behold, the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom; and the earth did quake, and the rocks rent;

Matthew 27:52 And the graves were opened; and many bodies of the saints which slept arose,

Matthew 27:53 And came out of the graves after **his resurrection**, and went into the holy city, and appeared unto many.

Matthew 27:54 Now when the centurion, and they that were with him, watching **YASHAYA**, saw the earthquake, and those things that were done, they feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the **Son of God**.

1 Corinthians 3:16 Know ye not that ye are the temple of **God**, and *that* the Spirit of **God** dwelleth in you?

1 Corinthians 12:12 For as the **body is one**, and hath many members, and all the members of that **one body**, being many, are **one body**: so also *is* **Christ**.

Acts 2:38 Then Peter said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of **YASHAYA** for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

1 Corinthians 12:13 **For by one Spirit are we all baptized into one body**, whether *we be* Jews or Gentiles, whether *we be* bond or free; and have been all made to drink into one Spirit.

Matthew 3:13 Then cometh **YASHAYA** from Galilee to **Jordan** unto John, to be baptized of him.

1 Corinthians 12:14 For the **body is** not one member, **but many**.

Colossians 1:18 **And he is the head of the body, the church: who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead;** that in all *things* he might have the preeminence.

Colossians 1:15 **Who is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn of every creature:**

Colossians 1:16 **For by him were all things created, that are in heaven, and that are in earth, visible and invisible, whether *they be* thrones, or dominions, or principalities, or powers: all things were created by him, and for him:**

Colossians 1:24 Who now rejoice in my sufferings for you, and fill up that which is behind of the afflictions of **Christ in my flesh** for his body's sake, which is the church:

Matthew 28:18 And **YASHAYA** came and spake unto them, saying, **All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth.**

Matthew 28:19 **Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost**

Ephesians 4:6 One **God** and **Father** of all, who *is* above all, and through all, and in you all.

What is the Fathers Name

Exodus 3:13 And Moses said unto **God**, Behold, *when* I come unto the children of Israel, and shall say unto them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you; and they shall say to me, **What *is* his name?** what shall I say unto them?

Exodus 3:14 And **God** said unto Moses, **I AM THAT I AM:** and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, **I AM** hath sent me unto you.

Exodus 3:15 And **God** said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, The **LORD God** of your fathers, the **God** of Abraham, the **God** of Isaac, and the **God** of Jacob, hath sent me unto you: **this *is* my name** for ever, and this *is* my memorial unto all generations.

ויאמר אלהים אל-משה **אֲהִיָּה** אשר **אֲהִיָּה** ויאמר כה תאמר לבני ישראל **אֲהִיָּה** שלחני אליכם: (Hebrew OT) Exodus 3:14

I AM=AHAYAH

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
𐤀	𐤁	𐤂	AH	Ox head	Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Aleph	silent
𐤃	𐤄	𐤅	HA	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA	ה	Hey	h
𐤆	𐤇	𐤈	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y
𐤃	𐤄	𐤅	H	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA	ה	Hey	h

Ⲛ in Ancient Hebrew it is not Silent

2Timothy 3:16 All scripture *is* given by **inspiration** of **God**, and *is* profitable for **doctrine**, forreproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

G2315

θεόπνευστος

theopneustos

theh-op'-nyoo-stos

From G2316 and a presumed derivative of G4154; **divinely breathed** in: - **given by inspiration of God.**

Ancient Hebrew Lexicon

𐤇𐤀𐤓𐤁) **HAYAH** = Exist co: **Breath** 𐤇𐤀𐤓𐤁 — Exist: **To exist** or have breath. That which exists has breath. In Hebrew thought the breath is the character of someone or something. Just as a man has character, so do objects. [A generic verb with a wide application meaning to exist or be] [freq. 74] (vf: Paal, Niphal) |kjb: was, come to pass, came, been, happened, become, pertained, better for thee| {str: 1961}

The Holy Bible

2 Corinthians 6:14-18

Be ye NOT unequally yoked together with unbelievers:
for what fellowship hath righteousness with unrighteousness?
and what communion hath LIGHT with darkness?



And what concord hath Christ with Belial?
or what part hath he that believeth with an infidel?
And what agreement hath the temple of God with idols?
for ye are the temple of the living God; as
AHAYAH hath said,
I will dwell in them, and walk in them;
and I will be their Ahlahayam, and they shall be my people
Wherefore COME OUT from among them,
and BE YE SEPARATE, saith AHAYAH,
and touch not the unclean thing; and I will receive you...
And will be a Father unto you,
and ye shall be my sons and daughters,
saith AHAYAH Almighty...

Lets Find the True Christ Name

Acts 4:12 Neither is there **salvation** in any other: for **there is none other name under heaven** given among men, whereby we must be **saved.**

Luke 2:11 For unto you is born this day in the city of David a **Saviour**, which is **Christ** the **Lord.**

Acts 4:12 Neither is there **salvation** in any other: for **there is none other name under heaven** given among men, whereby we must be **saved**

Hebrews 9:28 So **Christ** was once offered to bear the sins of many; and unto them that look for him shall he appear the second time without sin unto **salvation.**

Greek Lexicon G4991

σωτηρία

sōtēria

so-tay-ree'-ah

Feminine of a derivative of G4990 as (properly abstract) noun; *rescue* or *safety* (physically or morally): - deliver, health, salvation, save, saving

Christ Words

John 10:14 I am the good shepherd, and know my sheep, and am known of mine.

John 10:13 The hireling fleeth, because he is an hireling, and careth not for the sheep.

John 10:14 I am the good shepherd, and know my sheep, and am known of mine.

John 10:15 As the Father knoweth me, even so know I the Father: and I lay down my life for the sheep.

Isaiah 45:21 Tell ye, and bring *them* near; yea, let them take counsel together: who hath declared this from ancient time? who hath told it from that time? have not I the LORD? and there is no God else beside me; a just God and a Saviour; there is none beside me.

Isaiah 45:22 Look unto me, and be ye saved, all the ends of the earth: for I am God, and there is none else.

Hebrew Lexicon H3467

יָשָׁא

yâsha'

yaw-shah'

A primitive root; properly to *be open, wide* or *free*, that is, (by implication) to *be safe*; causatively to *free* or *succor*: - X at all, avenging, defend, deliver (-er), help, preserve, rescue, be safe, bring (having) salvation, save Saviour get victory.

Ancient Hebrew

L) **יָשַׁע** (יָשַׁע YShAh) ac: **Rescue**

co: ? ab: ?: When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd **Rescues**.

V) **יָשַׁע** (יָשַׁע Y-ShAh) —

Rescu: [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) [kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, **Rescu**, safe, victory] {str: 3467}

Hosea 2:16 And it shall be at that day, saith the **LORD**, *that* thou shalt call me **ishi**; and shalt call me no more **Baali**.

Hebrew Lexicon H3469

יָשַׁע

yish'iy

yish-ee'

From **H3467**; saving; *Jishi*, **ishi**

יָשַׁע = **YASHAYA** = **Salvation Exists** = **My Saviour** = **When a flock is in trouble the Shepherd rescues it**

Version of Hebrews

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y
ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two	SHA	ש	Shin Sin	sh, s
ע	ע	ע		Eye	Watch, Know, Shade		ע	Ayin	silent
י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y

2 Samuel 22:3 The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, **my saviour**; thou savest me from violence.

Luke 1:47 And my spirit hath rejoiced in **God my Saviour**.

Hebrew Bible

[Luke 1:47 Hebrew Bible](#)

ותגל רוחי באלהי ישעי:

My Saviour=YASHAYA

2 Timothy 3:16 All **scripture** is given by **inspiration of God**, and is profitable for **doctrine**, forreproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

G2315

θεόπνευστος

theopneustos

theh-op'-nyoo-stos

From G2316 and a presumed derivative of G4154; *divinely breathed* in: - given by inspiration of God.**Christ Words****John 5:43** I am come in my Father's name

(The Most High God the Father is AHAYAH and The Son Which is Christ My Saviour is YASHAYA)

Ancient Hebrew Lexicon
 חַיָּה (HAYAH) Exist co:
 Breath HYH— Exist: To exist or have
 breath. That which exists has breath. In
 Hebrew thought the breath is the
 character of someone or something. Just
 as a man has character, so do objects. [A
 generic verb with a wide application
 meaning to exist or be] [freq. 74] (vf:
 Paal, Niphal) [kjb: was, come to pass,
 came, been, happened, become,
 pertained, better for thee] {str: 1961}

L) חָשַׁהּ (YShAh) ac: Rescue
 co: ? ab: ?: When one of the flock is
 in trouble, the shepherd Rescues it.

V) חָשַׁהּ (Y-ShAh) —
 Rescue [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal,
 Hiphil) [kjb: save, saviour,
 deliver, help, preserved,
 salvation, avenge, defend,
 Rescue safe, victory] {str: 3467}

(Every other Name of Christ Doesn't have Rescue and Saviour, The Mystery is in Ancient Hebrew)**1John 4:14** And we have seen and do testify that the Father sent the Son to be the Saviour of the world**Luke 1:47** And my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.**Luke 1:47 Hebrew Bible**

ותגל רוחי באלהי ישעי:

Proverbs 30:4 Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what is his name, and what is his son's name, if thou canst tell?

The Most High is AHAYAH and the Son of God is the Saviour YASHAYA

John 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.**John 3:17** For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

John 3:18 He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.

Romans 10:13 For whosoever shall call upon the name of the Lord shall be saved.

Malachi 3:6 For I am the LORD, I change not; therefore ye sons of Jacob are not consumed.

Matthew 28:20 Teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you always, even unto the end of the world. Amen.

1 Corinthians 3:16 Know ye not that ye are the temple of God, and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you?

1 Corinthians 3:17 If any man defile the temple of God, him shall God destroy; for the temple of God is holy, which temple ye are.

Acts 17:24 God that made the world and all things therein, seeing that he is Lord of heaven and earth, dwelleth not in temples made with hands;

Isaiah 56:7 Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called an house of prayer for all people.

H6944

קֹדֶשׁ

qôdesh

ko'-desh

From H6942; a *sacred* place or thing; rarely abstractly *sanctity*: - consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (X most) *holy* (X day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.

H6942

קָדַשׁ

qâdash

kaw-dash'

A primitive root; to *be* (causatively *make*, *pronounce* or *observe* as) *clean* (ceremonially or morally): - appoint, bid, consecrate, dedicate, defile, hallow, (be, keep) *holy* (-er, place), keep, prepare, proclaim, purify, sanctify (-ied one, self), X wholly.

The Garden of Eden



<https://sepetjian.files.wordpress.com/2012/10/eden-1gl.jpg>



2 Esdras 13:48 (KJVA) But those that be left behind of thy people are they that are found within my borders.

2 Esdras 6:1 (KJVA) And he said unto me, In the beginning, when the earth was made, before the borders of the world stood, or ever the winds blew,

2 Esdras 12:34 (KJVA) For the rest of my people shall he deliver with mercy, those that have been pressed upon my borders, and he shall make them joyful until the coming of the day of judgment, whereof I have spoken unto thee from the beginning.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the **Garden of Eden**, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a **sanctification** of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the **Garden of Eden**, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be **sanctified** from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the **Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord**, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: **these three were created as holy places facing each other.**

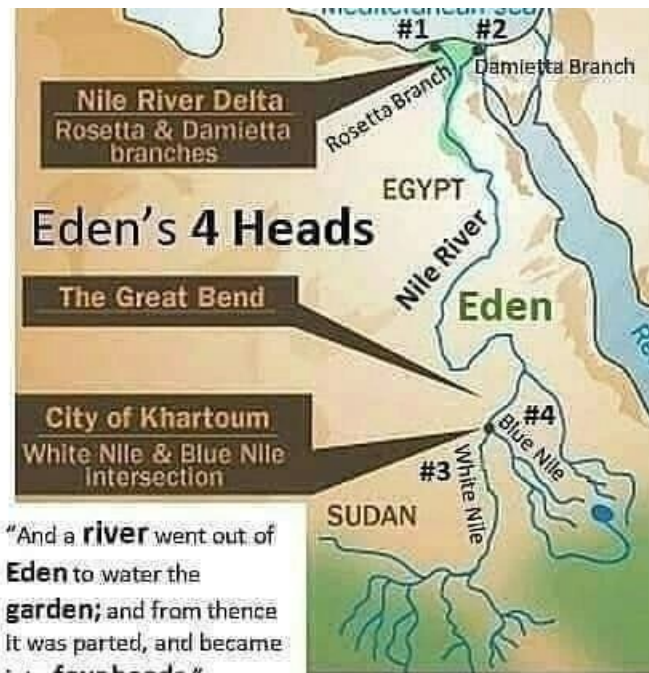


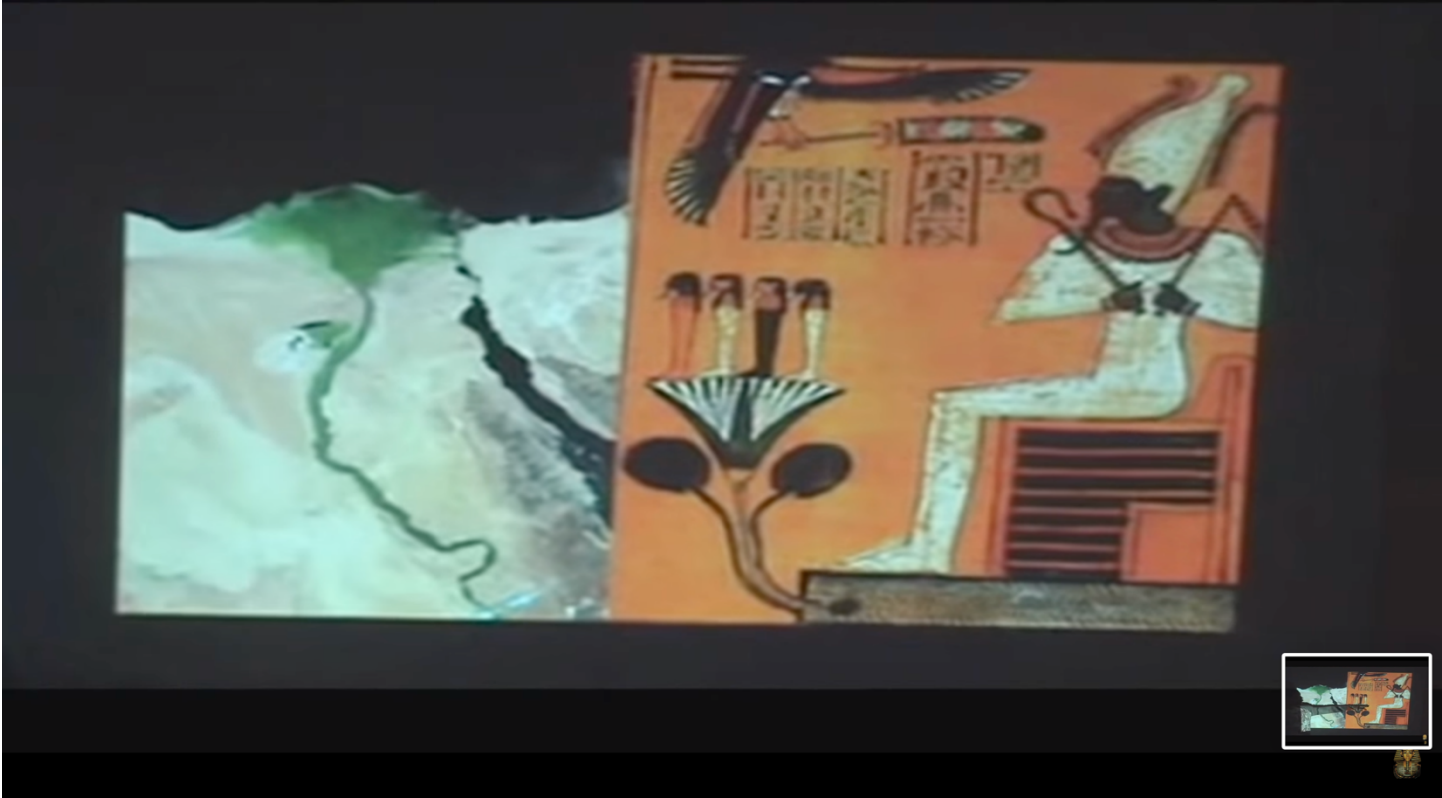
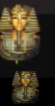
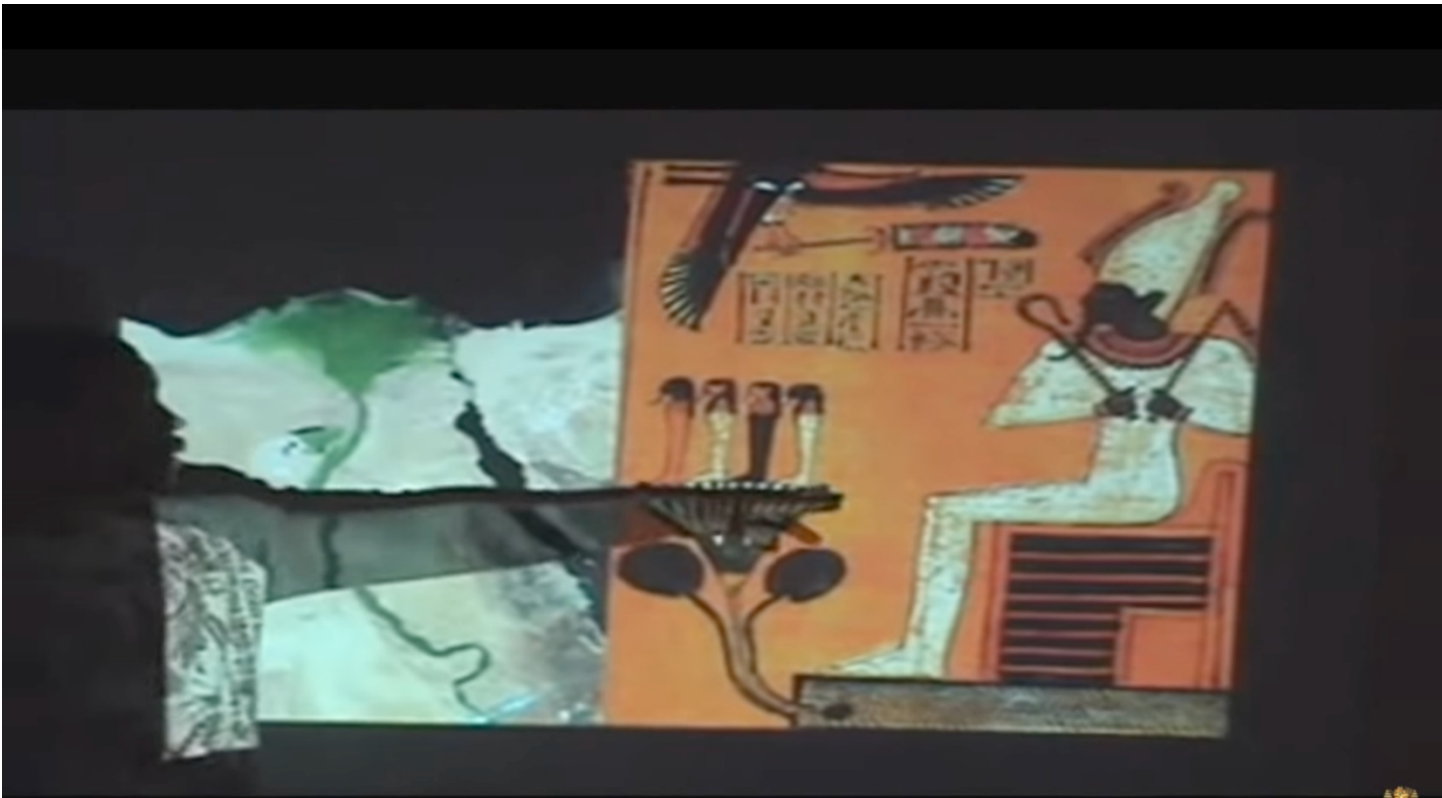
Genesis 2:8 And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Genesis 2:10 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.

The 4 Rivers of The Garden of Eden

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3grviJEeFhM>



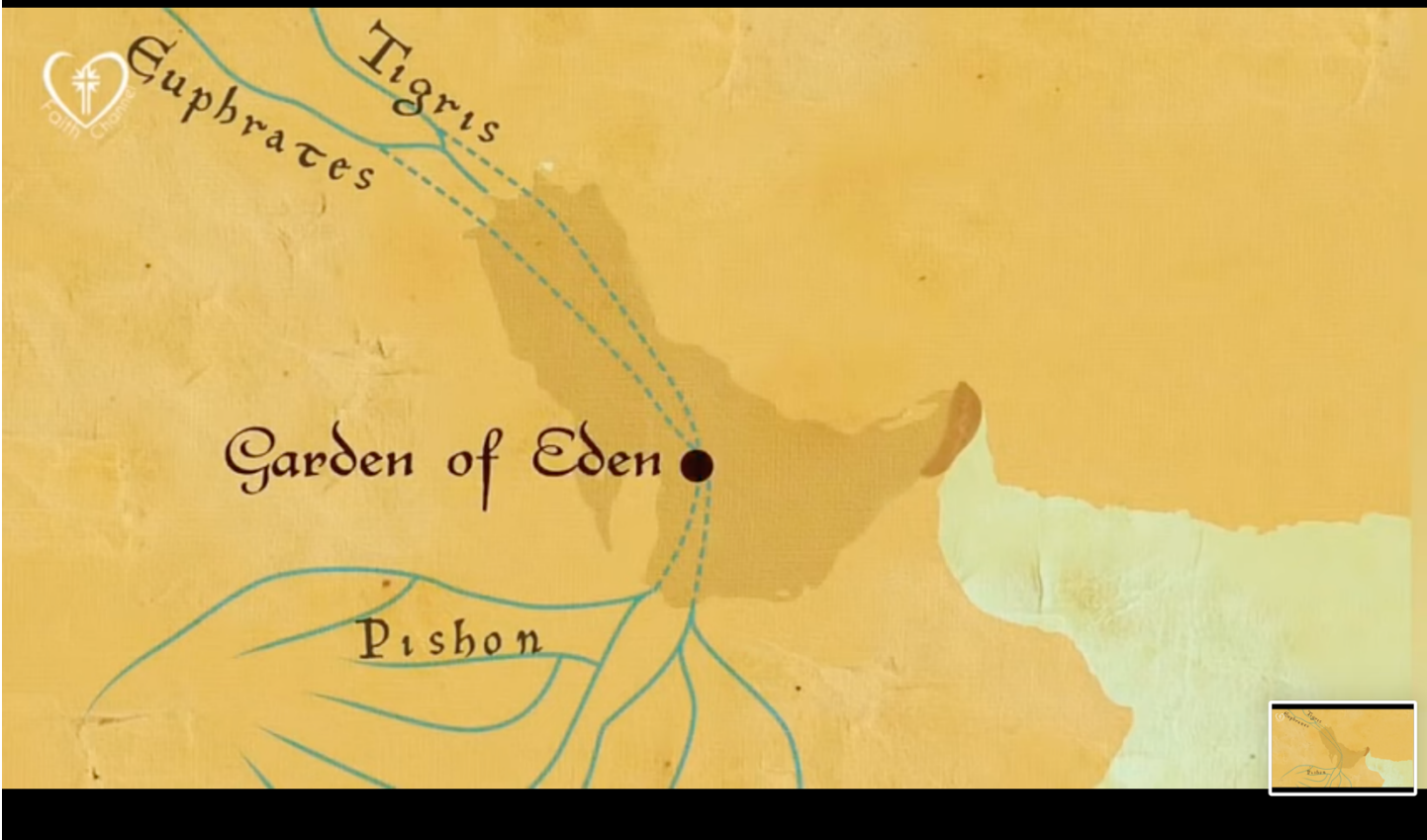




<https://godshotspot.wordpress.com/2016/08/19/eden-garden-rivers/comment-page-1/>

The Garden of Eden is eastward of Eden, Eden is Africa but the Paradise Garden of Eden is so called Middle east Arabia its green before Adam and Eve sinned it got turn into a Desert but the most high will bring it back original holiness.









Genesis 2:8 And the LORD God planted a **garden eastward in Eden;** and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Genesis 2:9 And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the **garden**, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.



Genesis 2:10 And a river went out of **Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.**

Joshua 3:8 And thou shalt command the priests that bear the ark of the covenant, saying, When ye are come to the brink of the water of Jordan, ye shall stand still in Jordan.

Joshua 3:15 And as they that bare the ark were come unto Jordan, and the feet of the priests that bare the ark were dipped in the brim of the water, (for Jordan overfloweth all his banks all the time of harvest,) and ye shall possess greater nations and mightier than yourselves.

Joshua 22:4 And now the LORD your God hath given **rest** unto your brethren, as he promised them: therefore now return ye, and get you unto your tents, and unto the **land of your possession**, which Moses the servant of the LORD gave you on the other side **Jordan.**

Genesis 2:10 And a river went out of **Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.**

Genesis 2:11 The name of the **first is Pison: that is it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where there is gold;**

Genesis 2:12 And the gold of that land *is good: there is bdellium and the onyx stone.*

Genesis 2:13 And the name of the **second river is Gihon: the same is it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.**

Isaiah 65:9 And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and **out of Judah** an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.



**"Hebreos" =
HEBREWS?**

Gabriel Ramirez 1754

Ophir

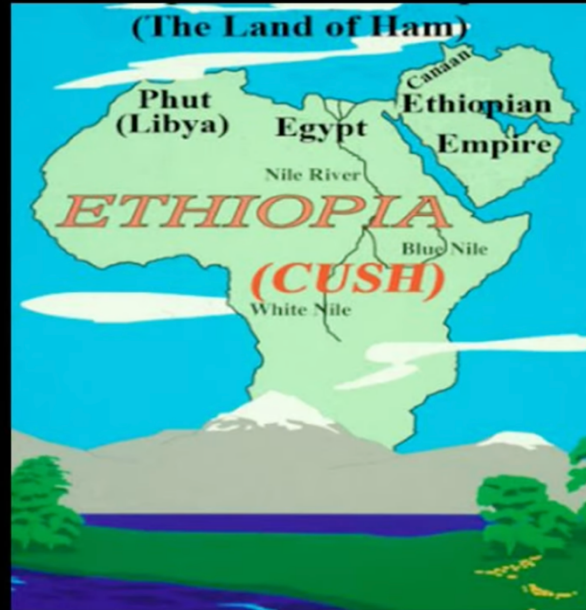
<https://www.geographicus.com/P/AntiqueMap/africaophir-ramirez-1754>

The true location of Ophir is a matter of significant debate among biblical scholars and archeologists, Africa, Ceylon, and Malay all being viable options. From the 16th century on, most, as per this map, believed Ophir to be located either in or around the African Kingdom of Monomotapa. This gold rich kingdom includes parts of modern day Mozambique and Zimbabwe.

Isaiah 18:1 Woe to the land shadowing with wings, which **is beyond the rivers of Ethiopia:**

Zephaniah 3:10 From **beyond the rivers of Ethiopia** my suppliants, even the daughter of my dispersed, shall bring mine offering.

The Bible refers to many of the lands located in what we call the Middle East as the “Land of Ham” because the sons of Ham settled these lands. This includes Africa, parts of Arabia, Mesopotamia and some islands of the Mediterranean.



Canaan & The Canaanites in the Bible | Sons of Ham Series
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=27Vc07ZqQQo>

Genesis 2:13 And the name of the second river is Gihon: the same is it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.



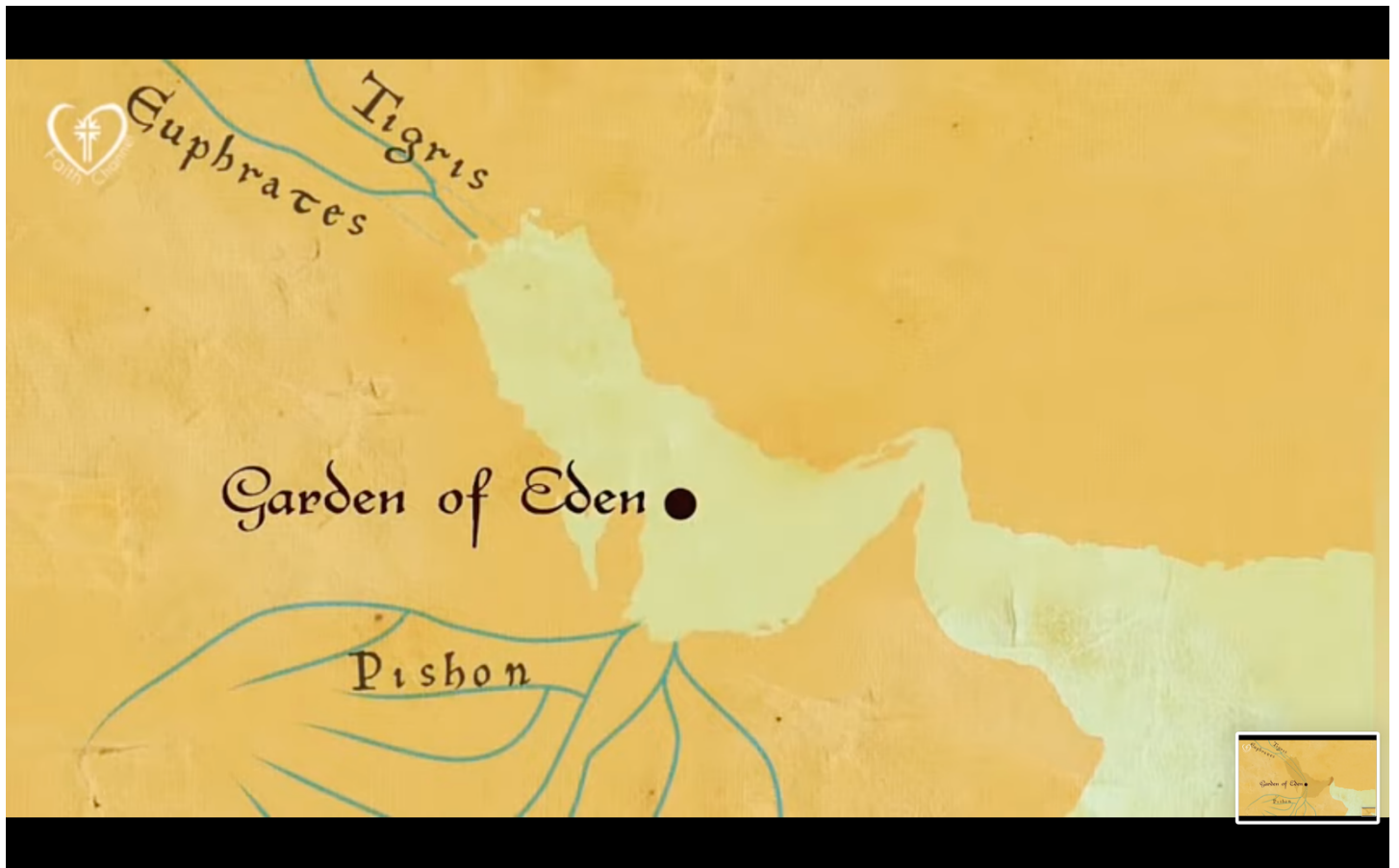
<https://www.quora.com/Many-ancient-maps-name-the-current-Atlantic-as-the-Ethiopian-ocean-so-why-was-it-renamed-to-the-Atlantic>

Genesis 2:14 And the name of the third river is Hiddekel: that is it which goeth toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river is Euphrates.

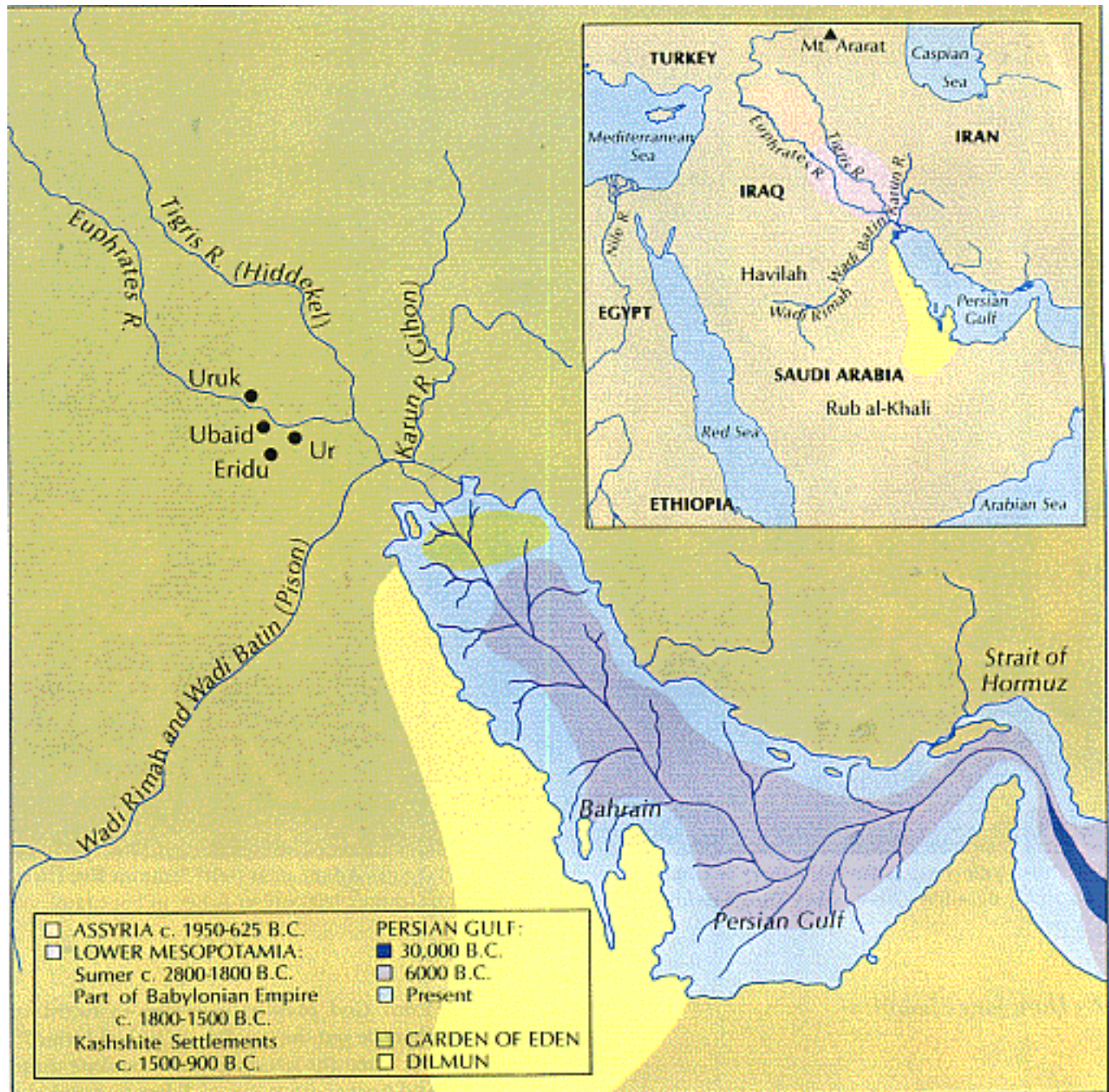
Euphrates

Judith 1:6 And there came unto him all they that dwelt in the hill country, and all that dwell by Euphrates, and Tigris and Hydaspes, and the plain of Arioch the king of the Elymeans, and very many nations of the sons of Chelod, assembled themselves to the battle.





Garden Of Eden 🌍 LOCATION Discovered!?! 2019
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qdncqN46a44>



<http://www.Idolphin.org/eden/>



<https://www.bibleodyssey.org/tools/image-gallery/m/mapping-eden-2>
<https://www.bibleodyssey.org/en/places/related-articles/mapping-eden>

Euphrates went through Mesopotamia

Judith 2:24 Then he went over Euphrates, and went through Mesopotamia, and destroyed all the high cities that were upon the river Arbonai, till ye come to the sea.

Genesis 24:10 And the servant took ten camels of the camels of his master, and departed; for all the goods of his master *were* in his hand: and he arose, and went to Mesopotamia, unto the city of Nahor.

Deu 23:4 Because they met you not with bread and with water in the way, when ye came forth out of Egypt; and because they hired against thee Balaam the son of Beor of Pethor of Mesopotamia, to curse thee.

Jdg 3:8 Therefore the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel, and he sold them into the hand of Chushanrishathaim king of Mesopotamia: and the children of Israel served Chushanrishathaim eight years.

Jdg 3:10 And the Spirit of the LORD came upon him, and he judged Israel, and went out to war: and the LORD delivered Chushanrishathaim king of Mesopotamia into his hand; and his hand prevailed against Chushanrishathaim.

1Ch 19:6 And when the children of Ammon saw that they had made themselves odious to David, Hanun and the children of Ammon sent a thousand talents of silver to hire them chariots and horsemen out of Mesopotamia, and out of Syriamaachah, and out of Zobah.

Act 2:9 Parthians, and Medes, and Elamites, and the dwellers in Mesopotamia, and in Judaea, and Cappadocia, in Pontus, and Asia,

Act 7:2 And he said, Men, brethren, and fathers, hearken; The God of glory appeared unto our father Abraham, when he was in Mesopotamia, before he dwelt in Charran,

Jdt 2:24 Then he went over Euphrates, and went through Mesopotamia, and destroyed all the high cities that were upon the river Arbonai, till ye come to the sea.

Jdt 5:7 And they sojourned heretofore in Mesopotamia, because they would not follow the gods of their fathers, which were in the land of Chaldea.

Jdt 5:8 For they left the way of their ancestors, and worshipped the God of heaven, the God whom they knew: so they cast them out from the face of their gods, and they fled into **Mesopotamia**, and sojourned there many days.

Jdt 8:26 Remember what things he did to Abraham, and how he tried Isaac, and what happened to Jacob in **Mesopotamia** of Syria, when he kept the sheep of Laban his mother's brother



[https://harbur.region10ct.org/for staff/t w s/mrs lisa melingtonis/mesopotamia](https://harbur.region10ct.org/for%20staff/t%20w%20s/mrs%20lisa%20melingtonis/mesopotamia)



<https://www.gettyimages.com/detail/illustration/middle-east-ancient-map-garden-of-eden-1675-royalty-free-illustration/168732676>

Judith 2:24 Then he went over **Euphrates**, and went through **Mesopotamia**, and destroyed all the high cities that were upon the river Arbonai, till ye come to the sea.

Jeremiah 13:4 Take the girdle that thou hast got, which *is* upon thy loins, and arise, go to **Euphrates**, and hide it there in a hole of the **rock**.

Jeremiah 13: 4 Latin tolle lumbare quod possedisti quod est circa lumbos tuos et surgens vade ad Eufraten et absconde illum ibi in foramine **petrae**

Recap Abraham Promise the Garden of Eden

Euphrates

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Euphrates>

Genesis 2:14 And the name of the **third river is Hiddekel**: that *is* it which goeth toward the east of Assyria. And the **fourth river is Euphrates**.

Daniel 10:4 And in the four and twentieth day of the first month, as I was by the side of the **great river**, which *is* **Hiddekel**;

H2313 (**Strong**)

H2313 (**Brown-Driver-Briggs**)

חֲדָקַל

חֲדָקַל

chiddeqel

khid-deh'-kel

Probably of foreign origin; the *Chiddekel* (or **Tigris**) river: - **Hiddekel**.

chiddeqel

BDB Definition:

Hiddekel = "rapid"

1) one of the rivers of Eden which coursed east toward Assyria; better known as the Tigris (the LXX equivalent)

Part of Speech: noun proper masculine**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** probably of foreign origin

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this **land**, from the river of Egypt unto the **great river**, the river **Euphrates**:

H6578 ([Strong](#))

פֶּרַת

p^erâth*per-awth'*

From an unused root meaning to *break forth*; *rushing*; **Perath** (that is, *Euphrates*), a river of the East: - **Euphrates**.

H6578 ([Brown-Driver-Briggs](#))

פֶּרַת

perâth

BDB Definition:**Euphrates** = "fruitfulness"

1) the largest and longest river of western Asia; rises from two chief sources in the **Armenian mountains** and flows into the **Persian Gulf**

Part of Speech: noun proper masculine**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from an unused root meaning to break forth

Jasher 88:2 Rise up and pass the Jordan to the land which I have given to the **children of Israel**, and thou shalt make the children of Israel inherit the land.

Jasher 88:3 Every place upon which the sole of your feet shall tread shall belong to you, **from the wilderness of Lebanon unto the great river the river of Perath shall be your boundary**.

Deu 1:7 Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites, and unto all *the places* nigh thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the **land of the Canaanites**, and unto **Lebanon**, unto the great river, the river **Euphrates**.

Deu 1:8 Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the land which the LORD swore unto your fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, to give unto them and to their seed after them.

Deu 11:24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the **wilderness** and **Lebanon**, from the river, the river **Euphrates**, **even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be**.

Deuteronomy 11:24 (TS2009) Every place on which the sole of your foot treads is yours: from the wilderness, and Lebanon, from the river, the River Euphrates, even to the Western Sea is your border.

Jos 1:4 From the wilderness and this Lebanon even unto the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your coast.

Jos 9:1 And it came to pass, when all the kings which were on this side Jordan, in the hills, and in the valleys, and in all the coasts of the great sea over against Lebanon, the Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, heard thereof;

2Sa 8:3 David smote also Hadadezer, the son of Rehob, king of Zobah, as he went to recover his border at the river Euphrates.

2Ki 23:29 In his days Pharaohnechoh king of Egypt went up against the king of Assyria to the river Euphrates: and king Josiah went against him; and he slew him at Megiddo, when he had seen him.

2Ki 24:7 And the king of Egypt came not again any more out of his land: for the king of Babylon had taken from the river of Egypt unto the river Euphrates all that pertained to the king of Egypt.

1Ch 5:9 And eastward he inhabited unto the entering in of the wilderness from the river Euphrates: because their cattle were multiplied in the land of Gilead.

1Ch 18:3 And David smote Hadarezer king of Zobah unto Hamath, as he went to stablish his dominion by the river Euphrates.

2Ch 35:20 After all this, when Josiah had prepared the temple, Necho king of Egypt came up to fight against Carchemish by Euphrates: and Josiah went out against him.

Jer 13:4 Take the girdle that thou hast got, which is upon thy loins, and arise, go to Euphrates, and hide it there in a hole of the rock.

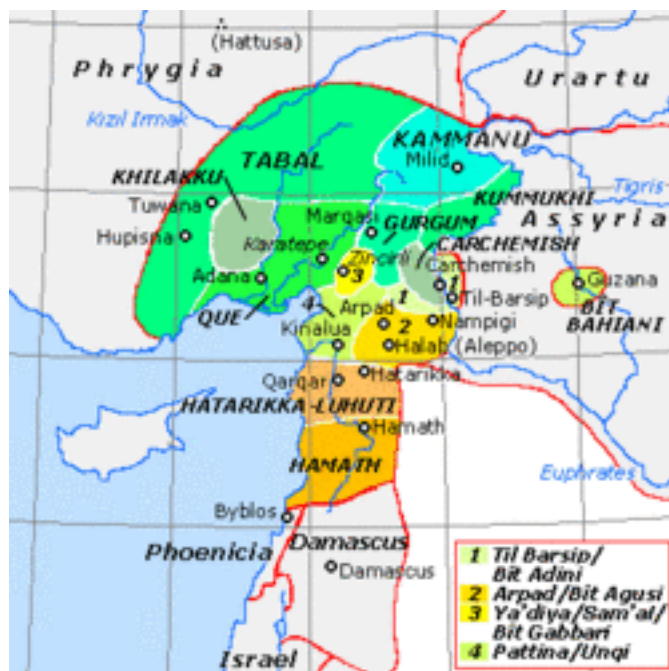
Jer 13:5 So I went, and hid it by Euphrates, as the LORD commanded me.

Jer 13:6 And it came to pass after many days, that the LORD said unto me, Arise, go to Euphrates, and take the girdle from thence, which I commanded thee to hide there.

Jer 13:7 Then I went to Euphrates, and digged, and took the girdle from the place where I had hid it: and, behold, the girdle was marred, it was profitable for nothing.

Jer 46:2 Against Egypt, against the army of Pharaohnecho king of Egypt, which was by the river Euphrates in Carchemish, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon smote in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah.

Euphrates Carchemish



Sirach 24:26 He maketh the understanding to abound like **Euphrates** and as Jordan in the time of the harvest.

H3751 ([Strong](#))

כַּרְכַּמִּישׁ

karkēmîysh

kar-kem-eeh'

Of foreign derivation; *Karkemish*, a place in Syria: - **Carchemish**.

H3751 ([Brown-Driver-Briggs](#))

כַּרְכַּמִּישׁ

karkemîysh

BDB Definition:

Carchemish = "fortress of Chemosh"

1) a **Hittite capital northeast of** Israel on the Euphrates river captured by Pharaoh Necho and then from him by Nebuchadnezzar

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: of foreign derivation



Original Map By © Sémhur / Wikimedia Commons, CC BY-SA 4.0

<https://ancientworldpodcast.com/2021/04/episode-c1-carchemish/>

Jer 46:6 Let not the swift flee away, nor the mighty man escape; they shall stumble, and fall toward the north by the river Euphrates.

Jer 46:10 For this *is* the day of the Lord GOD of hosts, a day of vengeance, that he may avenge him of his adversaries: and the sword shall devour, and it shall be satiate and made drunk with their blood: for the Lord GOD of hosts hath a sacrifice in the north country by the river Euphrates.

Jer 51:63 And it shall be, when thou hast made an end of reading this book, *that* thou shalt bind a stone to it, and cast it into the midst of Euphrates:

Rev 9:14 Saying to the sixth angel which had the trumpet, Loose the four angels which are bound in the great river Euphrates.

Rev 16:12 And the sixth angel poured out his vial upon the great river Euphrates; and the water thereof was dried up, that the way of the kings of the east might be prepared.

Jasher 88:2 Rise up and pass the Jordan to the land which I have given to the children of Israel, and thou shalt make the children of Israel inherit the land.

Jasher 88:3 Every place upon which the sole of your feet shall tread shall belong to you, from the wilderness of Lebanon unto the great river the river of Perath shall be your boundary.

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusite.

Genesis 2:14 And the name of the third river is Hiddekel: that is it which goeth toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river is Euphrates.

Genesis 2:15 And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

Sirach 24:24 Faint not to be strong in the Lord; that he may confirm you, cleave unto him: for the Lord Almighty is God alone, and beside him there is no other Saviour.

Sirach 24:25 He filleth all things with his wisdom, as Phison and as Tigris in the time of the new fruits.

Sirach 24:26 He maketh the understanding to abound like Euphrates, and as Jordan in the time of the harvest.

Sirach 24:27 He maketh the doctrine of knowledge appear as the light, and as Geon in the time of vintage.

Sirach 24:28 The first man knew her not perfectly: no more shall the last find her out.

Sirach 24:29 For her thoughts are more than the sea, and her counsels profounder than the great deep.

Sirach 24:30 I also came out as a brook from a river, and as a conduit into a garden.

Sirach 24:31 I said, I will water my best garden, and will water abundantly my garden bed: and, lo, my brook became a river, and my river became a sea.

The Garden of Eden is eastward in Eden

Genesis 2:8 And the LORD God planted a **garden eastward in Eden**; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Genesis 2:10 And a river went out of **Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.**

Revelation 22:1 (KJV) And he shewed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb.

Jeremiah 49:38 And I will set my throne in **Elam**, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

Alam



Wikipedia

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alam>

Arabic: عالم (Ālam) meaning "world" or "universe"; Hebrew: cognate word עולם is transcribed as **Olam**, also meaning "World"; Tagalog: Alam means "Knowledge" (..

Elam



<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elam>

Wikipedia

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elam>

Elam was an ancient civilization centered in the far west and southwest of modern-day Iran, stretching from the lowlands of what is now Khuzestan and **Ilam** in prehistory, Elam was centered primarily in modern **Khuzestān** and **Ilam**. The name Khuzestān is derived ultimately from **Old Persian**: 𐎧𐎺𐎠 (*hūja*) meaning **Susa/Elam**.^[13] This became **Middle Persian**: 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (*hūz*) "Susiana", and in modern **Persian**: خوز (*xuz*), compounded with the toponymic suffix *-stān* "place".

Elam Surname Origin, Meaning & Last Name History



Forebears

<https://forebears.io/surnames/elam>

From a personal name from the Arabic 'alam', 'emblem', 'banner', hence an epithet for a distinguished man. 'Alam-al-Huda ('banner of guidance') is an honorific ...

Esther 1:1 (KJV) Now it came to pass in the days of Ahasuerus, (this *is* Ahasuerus which reigned, from **India even unto Ethiopia**, over an hundred and seven and twenty provinces:)

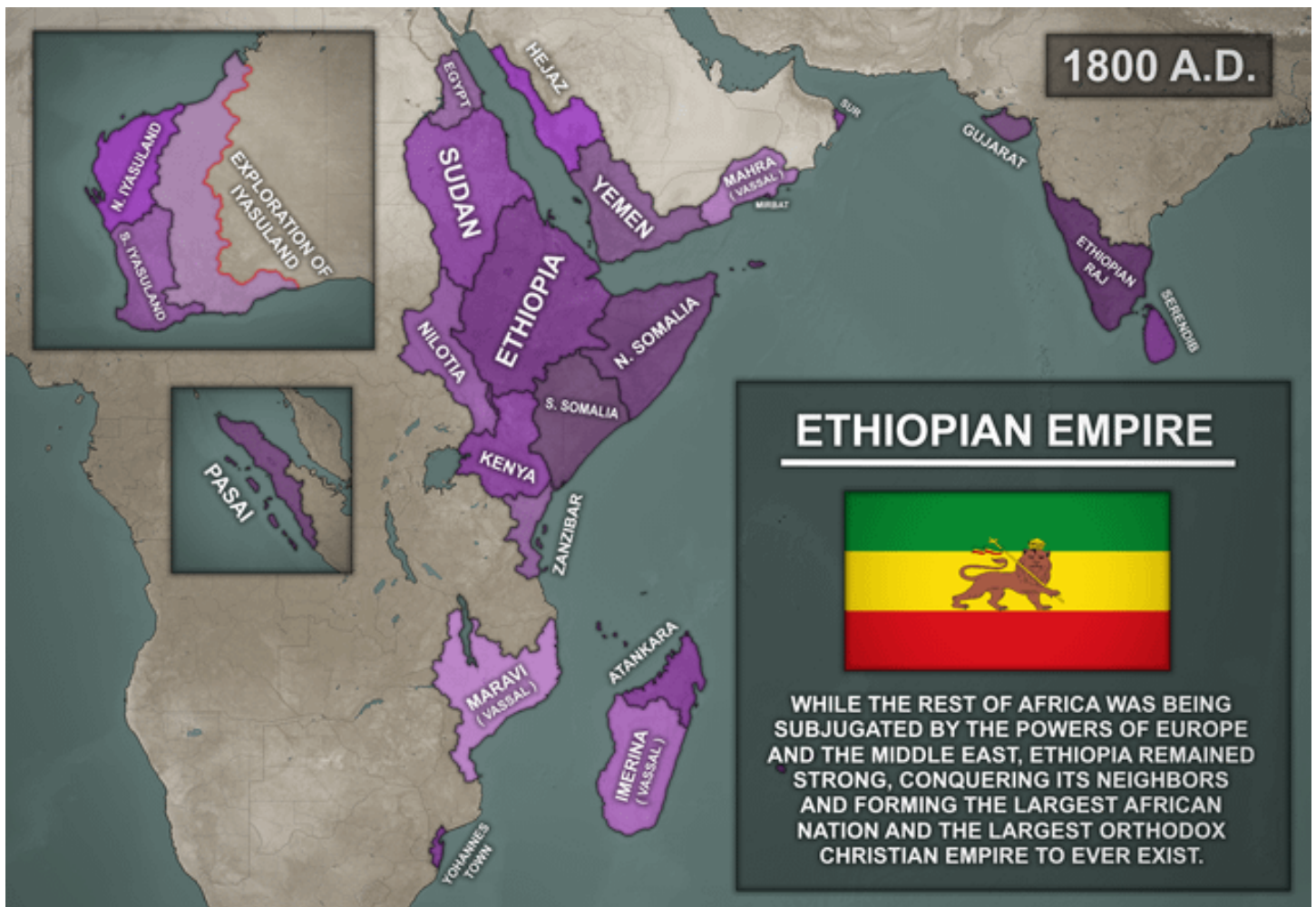


	Cyrus The Great 𐎠𐎼𐎷𐎡𐎴 𐎠𐎫𐎷𐎡𐎴	Achaemenid Empire (550-330)(BC) 𐎠𐎷𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴	Capital: Persepolis	
	"King of Kings"		Religion: Zoroastræism	



INDIA 🇮🇳 was called "ETHIOPIA" 🇲🇾 long time Ago
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=giBpYRzcFpo>





Garden of Eden

Genesis 2:11 The name of the first *is* Pison: that *is* it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where *there is* gold;

Genesis 2:12 And the gold of that land *is* good: there *is* bdellium and the onyx stone.

Genesis 2:13 And the name of the second river *is* Gihon: the same *is* it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.

Genesis 2:14 And the name of the third river *is* Hiddekel: that *is* it which goeth **toward the east of Assyria.** And the fourth river *is* Euphrates.

Genesis 2:15 And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

1 Adam and Eve 60:7

And it was so, that when He had created me, He placed me in a garden in the north, on the border of the world.



THE BOOK OF ENOCH. CHAPTER 32.

CHAPTER 32

(R.H. Charles Oxford: The Clarendon Press)

1 And after these fragrant odours, as I looked towards the north over the mountains I saw seven mountains full of choice nard and fragrant trees and cinnamon and pepper.

2 And thence I went over the summits of all these mountains, far towards the east of the earth, and passed above the Erythraean sea and went far from it, and passed over the angel Zotiel. And I came to the Garden of Righteousness,

3 I and from afar off trees more numerous than I these trees and great-two trees there, very great, beautiful, and glorious, and magnificent, and the tree of knowledge, whose holy fruit they eat and know great wisdom. (Proverbs 3:13, 18)

4 That tree is in height like the fir, and its leaves are like (those of) the Carob tree: and its fruit

5 is like the clusters of the vine, very beautiful: and the fragrance of the tree penetrates afar. Then

6 I said: 'How beautiful is the tree, and how attractive is its look!' Then Raphael the holy angel, who was with me, answered me and said: 'This is the tree of wisdom, of which thy father old (in years) and thy aged mother, who were before thee, have eaten, and they learnt wisdom and their eyes were opened, and they knew that they were naked and they were driven out of the garden



[chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.athensjournals.gr/reviews/2021-4275-AJP.pdf](https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.athensjournals.gr/reviews/2021-4275-AJP.pdf)

Jubilees 3:32 And on the new moon of the fourth month, Adam and his wife went forth from the **Garden of Eden**, and they dwelt in the **land of Elda in the land of their creation**.

Where is the land of Elda, and what does this word mean?

Submitted by etkog12 on Wed, 05/04/2016 - 17:50

In Scriptures of G'iz Manuscripts, **"Paradise"** and **"The Garden of Eden"** pertain to the same word of "Gennet" with reference to **"Edom"** and **"Elda"**. These are all designations of the same place **"Ethiopia"**, where Adam and Eve were created and lived. In all cases of the various names of the place aforementioned, the characteristic feature that predominated the phenomenon was the sudden and complete change of the situation of the status of the latter, namely, the downfall of Adam and Eve from the blissful life of Divinity to the miserable fate of humanity. This condition was brought about by the betrayal of the Word of God committed by the latter resulting in the withdrawal of the Divine Grace that previously clothed their person and pervaded their abode with sublime serenity.

It is not uncommon for a particular place to be called with various analogous names; for example, the same name and location of Ethiopia was known in Biblical and ancient times as Midiam, Nubia, Axum, Kush, Sheba, Habesha (Abyssinia).

<https://ethiopiahekingdomofgod.org/content/where-land-elda-and-what-does-word-mean>

Jubilees 4:29 And at the close of the nineteenth jubilee, in the seventh week in the sixth year [930 A.M.] thereof, Adam died, and all his sons buried him in the **land of his creation**, and he was the first to be buried in the earth.

1 Adam and Eve 60:8

1 Adam and Eve 13:14

For I made you of the light; **and I willed to bring out children of light** from you and like to you.

And He said to me, 'Stay here!' And I remained there according to His Word, neither did I transgress His commandment.

Genesis 1:26 And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.

Genesis 1:27 So God created man in his *own* image, in the image of God created he him; male and female created he them.

Genesis 1:28 And God blessed them, and God said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth.

Genesis 1:29 And God said, Behold, I have given you every herb bearing seed, which *is* upon the face of all the earth, and every tree, in the which *is* the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall be for meat.

Genesis 1:30 And to every beast of the earth, and to every fowl of the air, and to every thing that creepeth upon the earth, wherein *there is* life, *I have given* every green herb for meat: and it was so.

Genesis 1:31 And God saw every thing that he had made, and, behold, *it was* very good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.

Rested sabbath law instituted

Genesis 2:3 (KJVA) And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had **rested** from all his work which God created and made.

H7673 (Strong)	H7673 (Strong)
שָׁבַת	שָׁבַת
shâbath	shâbath
shaw-bath'	shaw-bath'
A primitive root; to <i>repose</i> , that is, <i>desist</i> from exertion; used in many implied relations (causatively, figuratively or specifically): - (cause to, let, make to) cease, celebrate, cause (make) to fail, keep (sabbath), suffer to be lacking, leave, put away (down), (make to) rest, rid, still, take away.	A primitive root; to <i>repose</i> , that is, <i>desist</i> from exertion; used in many implied relations (causatively, figuratively or specifically): - (cause to, let, make to) cease, celebrate, cause (make) to fail, keep (sabbath), suffer to be lacking, leave, put away (down), (make to) rest, rid, still, take away.

Isaiah 11:2 And the spirit of the **LORD** shall **rest** upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the **LORD**;

The Creation of Man and Woman

Genesis 2:4 These *are* the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that the LORD God made the earth and the heavens,

Genesis 2:5 And every plant of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb of the field before it grew: for the LORD God had not caused it to rain upon the earth, and *there was* not a man to till the ground.

Genesis 2:6 But there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground.

Genesis 2:7 And the LORD God formed man *of* the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.



Genesis 2 And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

Genesis 2:16 And the LORD God commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden thou mayest freely eat:

Genesis 2:17 But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it: for in the day that thou eatest thereof thou shalt surely die.

Genesis 2:18 And the LORD God said, *It is* not good that the man should be alone; I will make him an help meet for him.

Genesis 2:19 And out of the ground the LORD God formed every beast of the field, and every fowl of the air; and brought *them* unto Adam to see what he would call them: and whatsoever Adam called every living creature, that *was* the name thereof.

Genesis 2:20 And Adam gave names to all cattle, and to the fowl of the air, and to every beast of the field; but for Adam there was not found an help meet for him.

Genesis 2:21 And the LORD God caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he slept: and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof;

Genesis 2:22 And the rib, which the LORD God had taken from man, made he a woman, and brought her unto the man.

Genesis 2:23 And Adam said, This *is* now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh: she shall be called Woman, because she was taken out of Man.

Genesis 2:24 Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife: and they shall be one flesh.

Genesis 2:25 And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not ashamed.

1 Adam and Eve 60:9

Then He made a slumber to come over me, and He brought you, O Adam, out of my side, but did not make you stay with me.

1 Adam and Eve 60:10

But God took you in His divine hand, and placed you in a garden to the eastward.

1 Adam and Eve 60:11

Then I worried about you, for that while God had taken you out of my side, He had not let you stay with me.

1 Adam and Eve 60:12

But God said to me: 'Do not worry about Adam, whom I brought out of your side; no harm will come to him.

1 Adam and Eve 60:13

For now I have brought out of his side a help-meet* for him; and I have given him joy by so doing.'"

1 Adam and Eve 22:4

Then God said to Adam, "So long as you were keeping My commandment, My light and My grace rested on you. But when you transgressed My commandment, sorrow and misery came to you in this land."

1 Adam and Eve 26:2

Then Adam said to Eve, "When we were on the mountain we were comforted by the Word of God that conversed with us; and the light that came from the east shown over us.

1 Adam and Eve 26:3

But now the Word of God is hidden from us; and the light that shown over us is so changed as to disappear, and let darkness and sorrow come over us.

1 Adam and Eve 60:14

Then Satan said again, "I did not know how it is you are in this cave, nor anything about this trial that has come over you—until God said to me, 'Behold, Adam has transgressed, he whom I had taken out of your side, and Eve also, whom I took out of his side; and I have driven them out of the garden; I have made them live in a land of sorrow and misery, because they transgressed against Me, and have obeyed Satan. And look, they are in suffering until this day, the eightieth.'

1 Adam and Eve 60:15

Then God said to me, 'Get up, go to them, and make them come to your place, and suffer not that Satan come near them, and afflict them. For they are now in great misery; and lie helpless from hunger.'

1 Adam and Eve 60:16

He further said to me, 'When you have taken them to yourself, give them to eat of the fruit of the Tree of Life, and give them to drink of the water of peace; and clothe them in a garment of light, and restore them to their former state of grace, and leave them not in misery, for they came from you. But grieve not over them, nor repent of that which has come over them.

1 Adam and Eve 27:3

He then placed his throne near the mouth of the cave because he could not enter into it by reason of their prayers. And he shed light into the cave, until the cave glistened over Adam and Eve; while his hosts began to sing praises.

Genesis 3:24 So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden Cherubims, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.

Genesis 4:16 And Cain went out from the presence of the LORD, and dwelt in the land of Nod, on the east of Eden.

2Kings 19:12 Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have destroyed; *as* Gozan, and Haran, and Rezeph, and the children of Eden which were in Thelasar?

Isaiah 37:12 Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have destroyed, *as* Gozan, and Haran, and Rezeph, and the children of Eden which were in Telassar?

Isaiah 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Isaiah 51:3 For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Isaiah 64:10 Thy holy cities are a wilderness, Zion is a wilderness, Jerusalem a desolation.

Ezekiel 36:35 And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of Eden; and the waste and desolate and ruined cities *are become* fenced, *and* are inhabited.

Ezekiel 31:9 I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: so that all the trees of Eden, that were in the garden of God, envied him.

Ezekiel 31:16 I made the nations to shake at the sound of his fall, when I cast him down to hell with them that descend into the pit: and all the trees of Eden, the choice and best of Lebanon, all that drink water, shall be comforted in the nether parts of the earth.

Joel 2:3 A fire devoureth before them; and behind them a flame burneth: the land *is* as the garden of Eden before them, and behind them a desolate wilderness; yea, and nothing shall escape them.

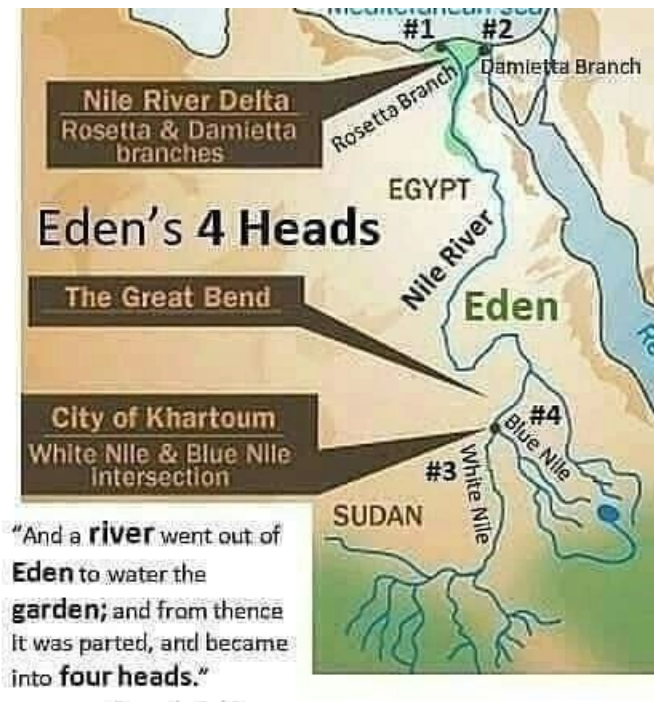
Amo 1:5 I will break also the bar of Damascus, and cut off the inhabitant from the plain of Aven, and him that holdeth the sceptre from the house of Eden: and the people of Syria shall go into captivity unto Kir, saith the LORD.

Land of Promise is Eden eastward is where the Garden of Eden was



Genesis 2:8 And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Genesis 2:10 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.



[Joshua 3:8](#) And thou shalt command the priests that bear the ark of the covenant, saying, When ye are come to the brink of the **water of Jordan, ye shall stand still in Jordan.**

[Joshua 3:15](#) And as they that bare the ark were come unto Jordan, and the feet of the priests that bare the ark were dipped in the brim of the water, (for Jordan overfloweth all his banks all the time of harvest,) and ye shall possess greater nations and mightier than yourselves.

[Joshua 22:4](#) And now the LORD your God hath given rest unto your brethren, as he promised them: therefore now return ye, and get you unto your tents, and unto the land of your possession, which Moses the servant of the LORD gave you on the other side Jordan.

[Joshua 1:4](#) From the wilderness and this Lebanon even unto the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your coast.

[Deuteronomy 11:24](#) Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

[Deuteronomy 1:7](#) Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites, and unto all *the places* nigh thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the Canaanites, and unto Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Euphrates

Garden of Eden is part of the land of promise

[Deuteronomy 8:18 \(KJVA\)](#) But thou shalt remember the LORD thy God: for *it is* he that giveth thee power to get wealth, that he may establish his covenant which he swore unto thy fathers, as *it is* this day.

Ezekiel 16:60 (KJVA) Nevertheless I will remember my covenant with thee in the days of thy youth, and I will establish unto thee an everlasting covenant.

Luke 1:72 (KJVA) To perform the mercy *promised* to our fathers, and to remember his holy covenant;

Jeremiah 31:31 (KJVA) Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

2 Maccabees 1:2 (KJVA) God be gracious unto you, and remember his covenant that he made with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, his faithful servants;

Isaiah 29:22 (KJVA) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Job 30:30 (KJVA) My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Jeremiah 14:2 (KJVA) Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

**A SECT OF THE JEWS - CHIEF PRIESTS
AND PHARISEES DID NOT BELIEVE HIM
AND SET COUNCIL TO CRUCIFY CHRIST.**



2Es 2:10 Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.



JEREMIAH 14:2

"Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up."

JOB 30:30

"My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat."

SONG OF SOLOMON 1:5

"I *am* black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon."

LAMENTATION 4:8

"Their visage is blacker than a coal; they are not known in the streets: their skin cleaveth to their bones; it is withered, it is become like a stick."

GENESIS 2:7

"And the LORD God formed man *of* the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul."



[Genesis 15:18](#) In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

[Genesis 15:19](#) The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

[Genesis 15:20](#) And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

[Genesis 15:21](#) And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

The Garden of Eden is eastward in Eden

Genesis 2:8 And the LORD God planted a **garden eastward in Eden;** and there he put the man whom he had formed.

The Garden of Eden is eastward of Eden

2 Esdras 3:6 (KJVA) And thou leadest him into paradise, which thy right hand had planted, before ever the earth came forward.

Genesis 2:9 And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the **garden**, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

Genesis 2:10 And a river went out of **Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.**

Genesis 2:11 The name of the first *is* Pison: that *is* it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where *there is* gold;

Genesis 2:12 And the gold of that land *is* good: there *is* bdellium and the onyx stone.

Genesis 2:13 And the name of the second river *is* Gihon: the same *is* it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.

Genesis 2:14 And the name of the third river *is* Hiddekel: that *is* it which goeth **toward the east of Assyria.**
And the fourth river is Euphrates.

Genesis 2:15 And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

The Garden of Eden is eastward in Eden

2 Esdras 3:6 (KJVA) And thou leadest him into paradise, which thy right hand had planted, before ever the earth came forward.

Genesis 2:8 And the LORD God planted a **garden eastward in Eden;** and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Genesis 2:10 And a river went out of **Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.**

Genesis 2:11 The name of the first *is* Pison: that *is* it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where *there is* gold;

Genesis 2:12 And the gold of that land *is* good: there *is* bdellium and the onyx stone.

Genesis 2:13 And the name of the second river *is* Gihon: the same *is* it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.

Genesis 2:14 And the name of the third river *is* Hiddekel: that *is* it which goeth **toward the east of Assyria**.
And the fourth river *is* Euphrates.

Genesis 2:15 And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.



Garden of Eden

<https://onereturn.wordpress.com/in-the-beginning/garden-of-eden/>

Sirach 24:24 Faint not to be strong in the Lord; that he may confirm you, cleave unto him: for the Lord Almighty is God alone, and beside him there is no other Saviour.

Sirach 24:25 He filleth all things with his wisdom, as Phison and as Tigris in the time of the new fruits.

Sirach 24:26 He maketh the understanding to abound like Euphrates, and as Jordan in the time of the harvest.

Sirach 24:27 He maketh the doctrine of knowledge appear as the light, and as Geon in the time of vintage.

Sirach 24:28 The first man knew her not perfectly: no more shall the last find her out.

Sirach 24:29 For her thoughts are more than the sea, and her counsels profounder than the great deep.

Sirach 24:30 I also came out as a brook from a river, and as a conduit into a garden.

Sirach 24:31 I said, I will water my best garden, and will water abundantly my garden bed: and, lo, my brook became a river, and my river became a sea.

Sirach 24:32 I will yet make doctrine to shine as the morning, and will send forth her light afar off.

Sirach 24:33 I will yet pour out doctrine as prophecy, and leave it to all ages for ever.

1 Adam and Eve 60:7

And it was so, that when He had created me, He placed me in a garden in the north, on the border of the world.

1 Adam and Eve 60:8

1 Adam and Eve 13:14

For I made you of the light; and I willed to bring out children of light from you and like to you.

And He said to me, 'Stay here!' And I remained there according to His Word, neither did I transgress His commandment.

1 Adam and Eve 60:9

Then He made a slumber to come over me, and He brought you, O Adam, out of my side, but did not make you stay with me.

1 Adam and Eve 60:10

But God took you in His divine hand, and placed you in a garden to the eastward.

1 Adam and Eve 60:11

Then I worried about you, for that while God had taken you out of my side, He had not let you stay with me.

1 Adam and Eve 60:12

But God said to me: 'Do not worry about Adam, whom I brought out of your side; no harm will come to him.

1 Adam and Eve 60:13

For now I have brought out of his side a help-meet* for him; and I have given him joy by so doing.'"

1 Adam and Eve 22:4

Then God said to Adam, "So long as you were keeping My commandment, My light and My grace rested on you. But when you transgressed My commandment, sorrow and misery came to you in this land.

1 Adam and Eve 26:2

Then Adam said to Eve, "When we were on the mountain we were comforted by the Word of God that conversed with us; and the light that came from the east shown over us.

1 Adam and Eve 26:3

But now the Word of God is hidden from us; and the light that shown over us is so changed as to disappear, and let darkness and sorrow come over us.

1 Adam and Eve 60:14

Then Satan said again, "I did not know how it is you are in this cave, nor anything about this trial that has come over you—until God said to me, 'Behold, Adam has transgressed, he whom I had taken out of your side, and Eve also, whom I took out of his side; and I have driven them out of the garden; I have made them live in a land of sorrow and misery, because they transgressed against Me, and have obeyed Satan. And look, they are in suffering until this day, the eightieth.'

Jubilees 3

Adam names all creatures, 1-3. Creation of Eve and enactment of Levitical laws of purification, 4-14. Adam and Eve in Paradise: their sin and expulsion, 15-29. Law of covering one's shame enacted, 30-2. Adam and Eve live in Êldâ, 32-5. (Cf. Gen. ii.18-25, iii.)

[Chapter 3]

1. And on the six days of the second week we brought, according to the word of God, unto Adam all the beasts, and all the cattle, and all the birds, and everything that moves on the earth, and everything that moves in the water, according to their kinds, and according to their types: the beasts on the first day; the cattle on the second day; the birds on the third day; and all that which moves on the earth on the fourth day; and that which moves in the water on the fifth day.
2. And Adam named them all by their respective names, and as he called them, so was their name.
3. And on these five days Adam saw all these, male and female, according to every kind that was on the earth, but he was alone and found no helpmeet for him.
4. And the Lord said unto us: 'It is not good that the man should be alone: let us make a helpmeet for him.'
5. And the Lord our God caused a deep sleep to fall upon him, and he slept, and He took for the woman one rib from amongst his ribs, and this rib was the origin of the woman from amongst his ribs, and He built up the flesh in its stead, and built the woman.

6. And He awaked Adam out of his sleep and on awaking he rose on the sixth day, and He brought her to him, and he knew her, and said unto her: 'This is now bone of my bones and flesh of my flesh; she shall be called [my] wife; because she was taken from her husband.'
7. Therefore shall man and wife be one and therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and cleave unto his wife, and they shall be one flesh.
8. In the first week was Adam created, and the rib -his wife: in the second week He showed her unto him: and for this reason the commandment was given to keep in their defilement, for a male seven days, and for a female twice seven days.
9. And after Adam had completed forty days in the land where he had been created, we brought him into the garden of Eden to till and keep it, **but his wife they brought in on the eightieth day**, and after this she entered into the garden of Eden.
10. And for this reason the commandment is written on the heavenly tablets in regard to her that gives birth: 'if she bears a male, she shall remain in her uncleanness seven days according to the first week of days, and thirty and three days shall she remain in the blood of her purifying, and she shall not touch any hallowed thing, nor enter into the sanctuary, until she accomplishes these days which (are enjoined) in the case of a male child.
11. But in the case of a female child she shall remain in her uncleanness two weeks of days, according to the first two weeks, and sixty-six days in the blood of her purification, and they will be in all eighty days.'
12. And when she had completed these eighty days we brought her into the **garden of Eden, for it is holier than all the earth** besides and every tree that is **planted in it is holy**.
13. Therefore, there was ordained regarding her who bears a male or a female child the statute of those days that she should touch no hallowed thing, nor enter into the sanctuary until these days for the male or female child are accomplished.
14. This is the law and testimony which was written down for Israel, in order that they should observe (it) all the days.
15. And in the first week of the first jubilee, [1-7 A.M.] **Adam and his wife were in the garden of Eden for seven years** tilling and keeping it, and we gave him work and we instructed him to do everything that is suitable for tillage.
16. And he tilled (the garden), and was naked and knew it not, and was not ashamed, and he protected the garden from the birds and beasts and cattle, and gathered its fruit, and eat, and put aside the residue for himself and for his wife [and put aside that which was being kept].
17. And after the completion of the seven years, which he had completed there, seven years exactly, [8 A.M.] and in the **second month, on the seventeenth day (of the month), the serpent came and approached the woman**, and the serpent said to the woman, 'Hath God commanded you, saying, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?'
18. And she said to it, 'Of all the fruit of the trees of the garden God hath said unto us, Eat; but of the fruit of the tree which is in the midst of the garden God hath said unto us, Ye shall not eat thereof, neither shall ye touch it, lest ye die.'
19. And the serpent said unto the woman, 'Ye shall not surely die: for God doth know that on the day ye shall eat thereof, your eyes will be opened, and ye will be as gods, and ye will know good and evil.'
20. And the woman saw the tree that it was agreeable and pleasant to the eye, and that its fruit was good for food, and she took thereof and eat.
21. And when she had first covered her shame with figleaves, she gave thereof to Adam and he eat, and his eyes were opened, and he saw that he was naked.
22. And he took figleaves and sewed (them) together, and made an apron for himself, and covered his shame.
23. And God cursed the serpent, and was wroth with it for ever . . .
24. And He was wroth with the woman, because she harkened to the voice of the serpent, and did eat; and He said unto her: 'I will greatly multiply thy sorrow and thy pains: in sorrow thou shalt bring forth children, and thy return shall be unto thy husband, and he will rule over thee.'
25. And to Adam also he said, ' Because thou hast harkened unto the voice of thy wife, and hast eaten of the tree of which I commanded thee that thou shouldst not eat thereof, cursed be the ground for thy sake: thorns and thistles shall it bring forth to thee, and thou shalt eat thy bread in the sweat of thy face, till thou returnest to the earth from whence thou wast taken; for earth thou art, and unto earth shalt thou return.'
26. And He made for them coats of skin, and clothed them, and sent them forth from the Garden of Eden.
27. And on that day on which Adam went forth from the Garden, he offered as a sweet savour an offering, frankincense, galbanum, and stacte, and spices in the morning with the rising of the sun from the day when he covered his shame.
28. And on that day was closed the mouth of all beasts, and of cattle, and of birds, and of whatever walks, and of whatever moves, so that they could no longer speak: for they had all spoken one with another with one lip and with one tongue.
29. And He sent out of the Garden of Eden all flesh that was in the Garden of Eden, and all flesh was scattered according to its kinds, and according to its types unto the places which had been created for them.
30. And to Adam alone did He give (the wherewithal) to cover his shame, of all the beasts and cattle.
31. On this account, it is prescribed on the heavenly tablets as touching all those who know the judgment of the law, that they should cover their shame, and should not uncover themselves as the Gentiles uncover themselves.
32. And on the new moon of the fourth month, Adam and his wife went forth from the Garden of Eden, and they dwelt in the land of Elda in the land of their creation.
33. And Adam called the name of his wife Eve.
34. And they had no son till the first jubilee, [8 A.M.] and after this he knew her.

35. Now he tilled the land as he had been instructed in the Garden of Eden.

1 Adam and Eve 60:15

Then God said to me, 'Get up, go to them, and make them come to your place, and suffer not that Satan come near them, and afflict them. For they are now in great misery; and lie helpless from hunger.'

1 Adam and Eve 60:16

He further said to me, 'When you have taken them to yourself, give them to eat of the fruit of the Tree of Life, and give them to drink of the water of peace; and **clothe them in a garment of light**, and restore them to their former state of grace, and leave them not in misery, for they came from you. But grieve not over them, nor repent of that which has come over them.'



1 Adam and Eve 27:3

He then placed his throne near the mouth of the cave because he could not enter into it by reason of their prayers. And he shed light into the cave, until the cave glistened over Adam and Eve; while his hosts began to sing praises.

Genesis 3:24 So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden Cherubims, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.

Genesis 2:11 The name of the first *is* Pison: that *is* it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where *there is* gold;

Genesis 2:12 And the gold of that land *is* good: there *is* bdellium and the onyx stone.

Genesis 10:29 And Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab: all these *were* the sons of Joktan.

1Kings 9:28 And they came to Ophir, and fetched from thence gold, four hundred and twenty talents, and brought *it* to king Solomon.

1Kings 10:11 And the navy also of Hiram, that brought gold from Ophir, brought in from Ophir great plenty of almug trees, and precious stones.

1Kings 22:48 Jehoshaphat made ships of Tharshish to go to Ophir for gold: but they went not; for the ships were broken at Eziongeber.

1Chronicles 1:23 And Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab. All these *were* the sons of Joktan.

1Chronicles 29:4 *Even* three thousand talents of gold, of the gold of Ophir, and seven thousand talents of refined silver, to overlay the walls of the houses *withal*:

2Chronicles 8:18 And Hiram sent him by the hands of his servants ships, and servants that had knowledge of the sea; and they went with the servants of Solomon to Ophir, and took thence four hundred and fifty talents of gold, and brought *them* to king Solomon.

2Chronicles 9:10 And the servants also of Hiram, and the servants of Solomon, which brought gold from Ophir, brought algum trees and precious stones.

Job 22:24 Then shalt thou lay up gold as dust, and the *gold* of Ophir as the stones of the brooks.

Job 28:16 It cannot be valued with the gold of Ophir, with the precious onyx, or the sapphire.

Psalms 45:9 Kings' daughters *were* among thy honourable women: upon thy right hand did stand the queen in gold of Ophir.

Isaiah 13:12 I will make a man more precious than fine gold; even a man than the golden wedge of Ophir.

Havilah came from eber the progenitor of the Shemaitc Hebrews and Ethiopia

Genesis 10:7 And the sons of Cush; Seba, and Havilah, and Sabtah, and Raamah, and Sabtecha: and the sons of Raamah; Sheba, and Dedan.

Genesis 9:26 (KJVA) And he said, Blessed *be* the LORD God of Shem; and Canaan shall be his servant.

Genesis 10:22 The children of Shem; Elam, and Asshur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and Aram.

Genesis 10:23 And the children of Aram; Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.

Genesis 10:24 And Arphaxad begat Salah; and Salah begat Eber.

Genesis 10:25 And unto Eber were born two sons: the name of one *was* Peleg; for in his days was the earth divided; and his brother's name *was* Joktan.

Genesis 10:26 And Joktan begat Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth, and Jerah,

Genesis 10:27 And Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah,

Genesis 10:28 And Obal, and Abimael, and Sheba,

Genesis 10:29 And Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab: all these *were* the sons of Joktan.

Genesis 10:30 And their dwelling was from Mesha, as thou goest unto Sephar a mount of the east.

Genesis 10:31 These *are* the sons of Shem, after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, after their nations.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

Shem's Descendants

Genesis 11:10 These *are* the generations of Shem: Shem *was* an hundred years old, and begat Arphaxad two years after the flood:

Genesis 11:11 And Shem lived after he begat Arphaxad five hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:12 And Arphaxad lived five and thirty years, and begat Salah:

Genesis 11:13 And Arphaxad lived after he begat Salah four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:14 And Salah lived thirty years, and begat Eber:

Genesis 11:15 And Salah lived after he begat Eber four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.

[Genesis 11:16](#) And Eber lived four and thirty years, and begat Peleg:

[Genesis 11:17](#) And Eber lived after he begat Peleg four hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters.

[Genesis 11:18](#) And Peleg lived thirty years, and begat Reu:

[Genesis 11:19](#) And Peleg lived after he begat Reu two hundred and nine years, and begat sons and daughters.

[Genesis 11:20](#) And Reu lived two and thirty years, and begat Serug:

[Genesis 11:21](#) And Reu lived after he begat Serug two hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters.

[Genesis 11:22](#) And Serug lived thirty years, and begat Nahor:

[Genesis 11:23](#) And Serug lived after he begat Nahor two hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

[Genesis 11:24](#) And Nahor lived nine and twenty years, and begat Terah:

[Genesis 11:25](#) And Nahor lived after he begat Terah an hundred and nineteen years, and begat sons and daughters.

[Genesis 11:26](#) And Terah lived seventy years, and begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran.

Children of Eden Thelassar

[2Kings 19:12](#) Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have destroyed; *as* Gozan, and Haran, and Rezeph, and the children of Eden which *were* in Thelassar?

[Isa 37:12](#) Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have destroyed, *as* Gozan, and Haran, and Rezeph, and the children of Eden which *were* in Telassar?

[Eze 27:23](#) Haran, and Canneh, and Eden, the merchants of Sheba, Asshur, *and* Chilmad, *were* thy merchants.

[Amo 1:5](#) I will break also the bar of Damascus, and cut off the inhabitant from the plain of Aven, and him that holdeth the sceptre from the house of Eden: and the people of Syria shall go into captivity unto Kir, saith the LORD.

Garden of Eden is the Garden of God

[Ezekiel 28:13](#) Thou hast been in Eden the garden of God; every precious stone *was* thy covering, the sardius, topaz, and the diamond, the beryl, the onyx, and the jasper, the sapphire, the emerald, and the carbuncle, and gold: the workmanship of thy tabrets and of thy pipes was prepared in thee in the day that thou wast created.

[Ezekiel 31:8](#) The cedars in the garden of God could not hide him; the fir trees were not like his boughs, and the chesnut trees were not like his branches; nor any tree in the garden of God was like unto him in his beauty.



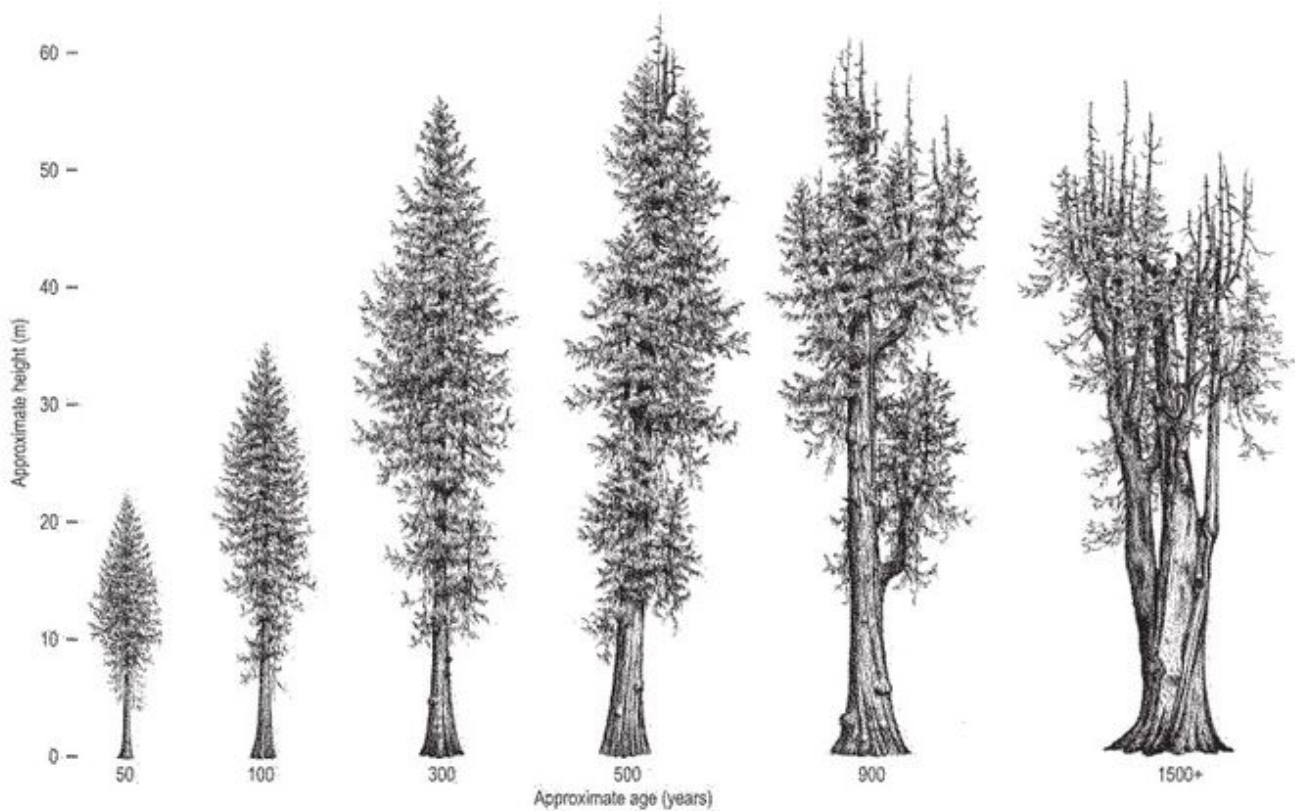
How Tall Do Cedar Trees Grow- Know the Average Height

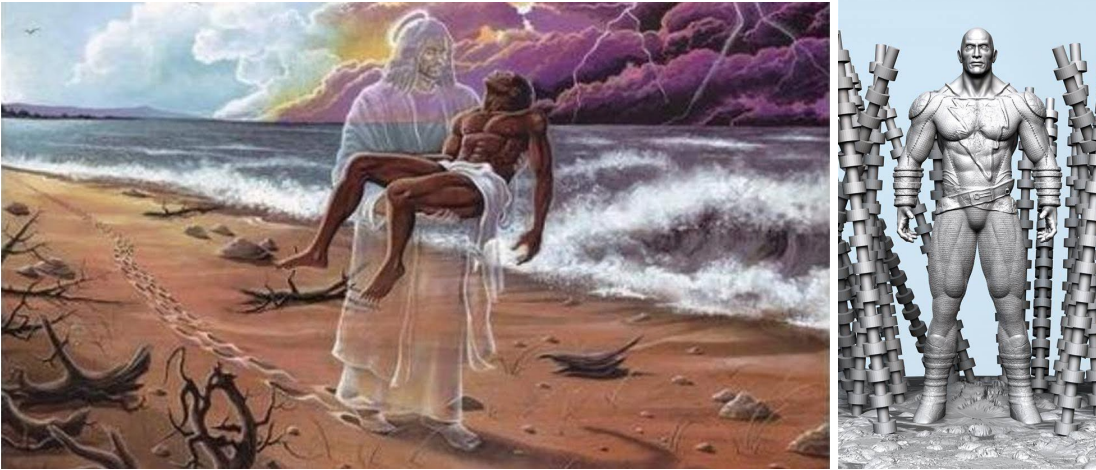


[Evergreen Seeds](https://www.evergreenseeds.com)

<https://www.evergreenseeds.com> > Trees

17 Nov 2023 — A cedar tree can grow to a height of **almost 100 feet tall**, which means that cedar tree height in meters, on average, can reach more than 30 ...





Psalms 104:16 The trees of the LORD are full *of sap*; the cedars of Lebanon, which he hath planted;

Psalms 148:9 Mountains, and all hills; fruitful trees, and all cedars:

Songs of Solomon 5:15 His legs *are as* pillars of marble, set upon sockets of fine gold: his countenance *is* as Lebanon, excellent as the cedars.

Isaiah 2:13 And upon all the cedars of Lebanon, *that are* high and lifted up, and upon all the oaks of Bashan,

Psalms 104:16 The trees of the LORD are full *of sap*; the cedars of Lebanon, which he hath planted;

Psalms 148:9 Mountains, and all hills; fruitful trees, and all cedars:

Song of Solomon 5:15 His legs *are as* pillars of marble, set upon sockets of fine gold: his countenance *is* as Lebanon, excellent as the cedars.

Isaiah 2:13 And upon all the cedars of Lebanon, *that are* high and lifted up, and upon all the oaks of Bashan,

Ezekiel 31:9 I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: so that all the trees of Eden, that *were* in the garden of God, envied him.

Flood in the Persian Gulf

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KeD95zYaYDU>

Ezekiel 36:22 Therefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; I do not *this* for your sakes, O house of Israel, but for mine holy name's sake, which ye have profaned among the heathen, whither ye went.

Isaiah 45:15 Verily thou *art* a **God** that hidest thyself, O **God of Israel**, the **Saviour**.

Exodus 7:16 And thou shalt say unto him, The **LORD God of the Hebrews** hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the **wilderness**: and, behold, hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

Isaiah 43:15 **I am** the **LORD**, your Holy One, the **creator of Israel**, your **King**.

Genesis 32:28 (KJV) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but **Israel**: for as a **prince** hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

<p style="text-align: center;">H8280 (Strong)</p> <p style="font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">שָׂרָה</p> <p>śârâh = SHARAH in Ancient Hebrew</p> <p><i>saw-raw'</i></p> <p>A primitive root; to <i>prevail</i>: - have power (as a prince).</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">H8280 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)</p> <p style="font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">שָׂרָה</p> <p style="font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">śârâh</p> <p>BDB Definition:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">2) contend, have power, contend with, persist, exert oneself, persevere</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">1a) (Qal) to persevere, contend with</p> <p>Part of Speech: verb</p> <p>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) 60in ten Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Ancient							Modern Hebrew			
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Ezekiel 36:23 And I will sanctify my great name, which was profaned among the heathen, which ye have profaned in the midst of them; and the heathen shall know that I *am* the LORD, saith the Lord GOD, when I shall be sanctified in you before their eyes.

Ezekiel 36:24 For I will take you from among the heathen, and gather you out of all countries, and will bring you into your own land.

Ezekiel 36:25 Then will I sprinkle clean water upon you, and ye shall be clean: from all your filthiness, and from all your idols, will I cleanse you.

Ezekiel 36:26 A new heart also will I give you, and a new spirit will I put within you: and I will take away the stony heart out of your flesh, and I will give you an heart of flesh.

Ezekiel 36:27 And I will put my spirit within you, and cause you to walk in my statutes, and ye shall keep my judgments, and do *them*.

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Ezekiel 36:29 I will also save you from all your uncleannesses: and I will call for the corn, and will increase it, and lay no famine upon you.

Ezekiel 36:30 And I will multiply the fruit of the tree, and the increase of the field, that ye shall receive no more reproach of famine among the heathen.

Ezekiel 36:31 Then shall ye remember your own evil ways, and your doings that *were* not good, and shall lothe yourselves in your own sight for your iniquities and for your abominations.

Ezekiel 36:32 Not for your sakes do I *this*, saith the Lord GOD, be it known unto you: be ashamed and confounded for your own ways, O house of Israel.

Ezekiel 36:33 Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the day that I shall have cleansed you from all your iniquities I will also cause *you* to dwell in the cities, and the wastes shall be builded.

Ezekiel 36:34 And the desolate land shall be tilled, whereas it lay desolate in the sight of all that passed by.

Ezekiel 36:35 And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of Eden; and the waste and desolate and ruined cities *are become* fenced, *and* are inhabited.

Ezekiel 36:36 Then the heathen that are left round about you shall know that I the LORD build the ruined *places*, *and* plant that that was desolate: I the LORD have spoken *it*, and I will do *it*.

Isaiah 51:3 For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

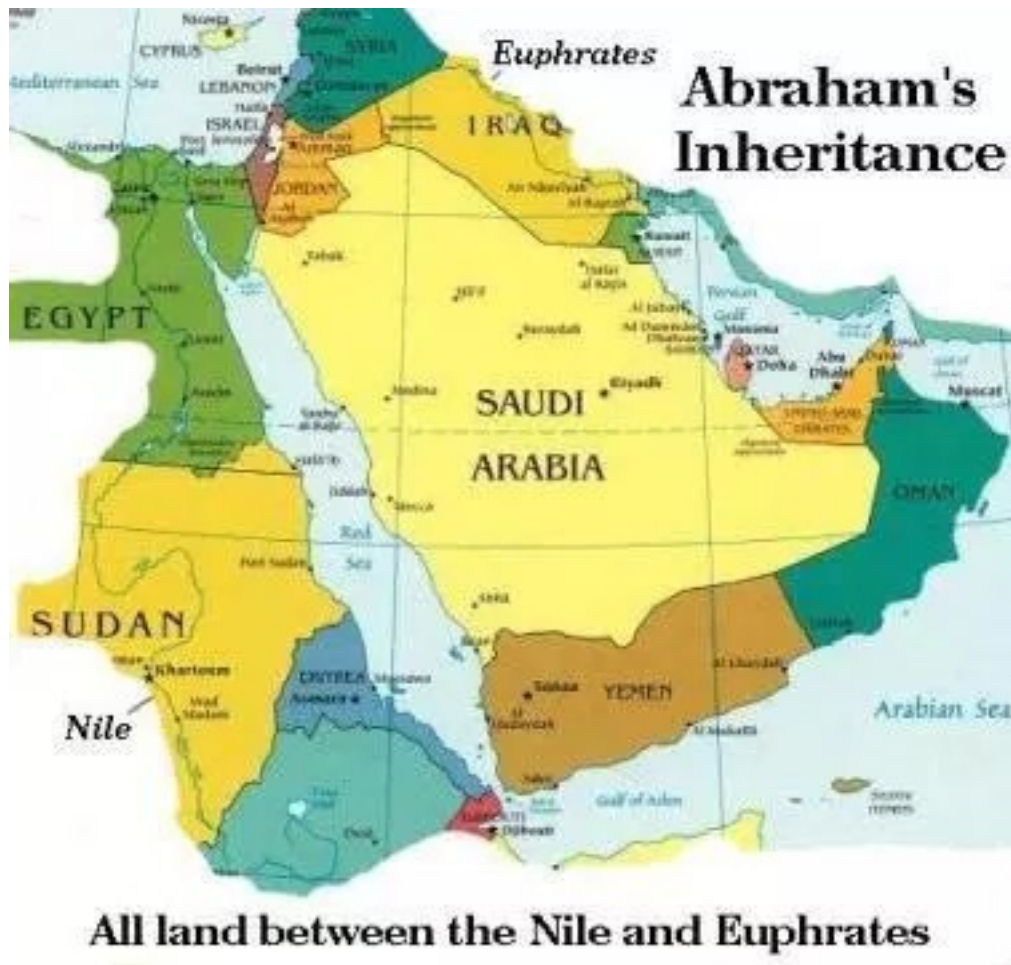
Promise Land

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.



[Exodus 34:24](#) For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

[2Esdras 14:1](#) And it came to pass upon the third day, I sat under an oak, and, behold, there came a voice out of a bush over against me, and said, Esdras, Esdras.

[Deuteronomy 11:20](#) And thou shalt write them upon the door posts of thine house, and upon thy gates:

[Deuteronomy 11:21](#) That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the LORD swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven upon the earth.

[Deuteronomy 11:22](#) For if ye shall diligently keep all these commandments which I command you, to do them, to love the LORD your God, to walk in all his ways, and to cleave unto him;

[Deuteronomy 11:23](#) Then will the LORD drive out all these nations from before you, and ye shall possess greater nations and mightier than yourselves.

[Deuteronomy 11:24](#) Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

[Joshua 1:1](#) Now after the death of Moses the servant of the LORD it came to pass, that the LORD spake unto Joshua the son of Nun, Moses' minister, saying,

[Joshua 1:2](#) Moses my servant is dead; now therefore arise, go over this Jordan, thou, and all this people, unto the land which I do give to them, *even* to the children of Israel.

Joshua 1:3 Every place that the sole of your foot shall tread upon, that have I given unto you, as I said unto Moses.

Joshua 1:4 From the wilderness and this Lebanon even unto the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your coast.

Deuteronomy 1:7 Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites, and unto all *the places* nigh thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the Canaanites, and unto Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Euphrates.

Jeremiah 44:1 The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the Jews which dwell in the land of Egypt, which dwell at Migdol, and at Tahpanhes, and at Noph, and in the country of Pathros, saying

Acts 2:5 And there were dwelling at Jerusalem Jews, devout men, out of every nation under heaven.

Acts 2:6 Now when this was noised abroad, the multitude came together, and were confounded, because that every man heard them speak in his own language.

Acts 2:7 And they were all amazed and marvelled, saying one to another, Behold, are not all these which speak Galilaeans?

Acts 2:8 And how hear we every man in our own tongue, wherein we were born?

Acts 2:9 Parthians, and Medes, and Elamites, and the dwellers in Mesopotamia, and in Judaea, and Cappadocia, in Pontus, and Asia,

Acts 2:10 Phrygia, and Pamphylia, in Egypt, and in the parts of Libya about Cyrene, and strangers of Rome, Jews and proselytes,

Acts 2:11 Cretes and Arabians, we do hear them speak in our tongues the wonderful works of God.

Isaiah 18:1 Woe to the land shadowing with wings, which *is* beyond the rivers of Ethiopia:

Zephaniah 3:10 From beyond the rivers of Ethiopia my suppliants, *even* the daughter of my dispersed, shall bring mine offering.

Joel 3:2 I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my people and *for* my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and parted my land.

Isaiah 45:15 Verily thou *art* a **God** that hidest thyself, O **God of Israel**, the **Saviour**.

Exodus 7:16 And thou shalt say unto him, The **LORD God of the Hebrews** hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the **wilderness**: and, behold, hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

Isaiah 43:15 **I am** the **LORD**, your Holy One, the **creator of Israel**, your **King**.

Genesis 32:28 (KJV) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but **Israel**: for as a **prince** hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

<p>H8280 (Strong)</p> <p>שָׂרָה</p>	<p>H8280 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)</p> <p>שָׂרָה</p> <p>sârâh</p>
-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

<p>śârâh = SHARAH in Ancient Hebrew</p> <p><i>saw-raw'</i></p> <p>A primitive root; to <i>prevail</i>: - have power (as a prince).</p>	<p>BDB Definition:</p> <p>2) contend, have power, contend with, persist, exert oneself, persevere</p> <p>1a) (Qal) to persevere, contend with</p> <p>Part of Speech: verb</p> <p>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Psalms 105:23 **Israel** also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** 64in ten Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Value	Ancient				Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew			
	Early	Middle	Late						Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound	
10	י	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y	
300	ש	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh	
200	ר	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r	
5	ה	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as	
1	א	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh	
30	ל	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l	
546	Total				ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel							

ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel – **Israhel**

Matthew 2:6 And thou Bethlehem, *in* the land of Juda, art not the least among the princes of Juda: for out of thee shall come a Governor, that shall rule my people Israel.

2Esdras 9:8 Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Zephaniah 3:13 The remnant of Israel shall not do iniquity, nor speak lies; neither shall a deceitful tongue be found in their mouth: for they shall feed and lie down, and none shall make *them* afraid.

Isaiah 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isaiah 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

2Maccabees 2:5 And when Jeremy came thither, he found an hollow cave, wherein he laid the tabernacle, and the ark, and the altar of incense, and so stopped the door.

2Maccabees 2:6 And some of those that followed him came to mark the way, but they could not find it.

2Maccabees 2:7 Which when Jeremy perceived, he blamed them, saying, As for that place, it shall be unknown until the time that God gather his people again together, and receive them unto mercy.

Zephaniah 3:14 Sing, O daughter of Zion; shout, O Israel; be glad and rejoice with all the heart, O daughter of Jerusalem.

Zephaniah 3:15 The LORD hath taken away thy judgments, he hath cast out thine enemy: the king of Israel, *even* the LORD, *is* in the midst of thee: thou shalt not see evil any more.

Zephaniah 3:16 In that day it shall be said to Jerusalem, Fear thou not: *and to Zion*, Let not thine hands be slack.

Zephaniah 3:17 The LORD thy God in the midst of thee *is* mighty; he will save, he will rejoice over thee with joy; he will rest in his love, he will joy over thee with singing.

Zephaniah 3:18 I will gather *them that are* sorrowful for the solemn assembly, *who* are of thee, *to whom* the reproach of it *was* a burden.

Zephaniah 3:19 Behold, at that time I will undo all that afflict thee: and I will save her that halteth, and gather her that was driven out; and I will get them praise and fame in every land where they have been put to shame.

Zephaniah 3:20 At that time will I bring you *again*, even in the time that I gather you: for I will make you a name and a praise among all people of the earth, when I turn back your captivity before your eyes, saith the LORD.

Zechariah 8:1 Again the word of the LORD of hosts came *to me*, saying,

Zechariah 8:2 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; I was jealous for Zion with great jealousy, and I was jealous for her with great fury.

Zechariah 8:3 Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

Zechariah 8:4 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; There shall yet old men and old women dwell in the streets of Jerusalem, and every man with his staff in his hand for very age.

Zechariah 8:5 And the streets of the city shall be full of boys and girls playing in the streets thereof.

Zechairah 8:6 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; If it be marvellous in the eyes of the remnant of this people in these days, should it also be marvellous in mine eyes? Saith the LORD of hosts.

Zechriah 8:7 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will save my people from the east country, and from the west country;

Zechariah 8:8 And I will bring them, and they shall dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God, in truth and in righteousness.

[Zechariah 8:9](#) Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Let your hands be strong, ye that hear in these days these words by the mouth of the prophets, which *were* in the day *that* the foundation of the house of the LORD of hosts was laid, that the temple might be built.

Colonism

[Micah 2:1](#) Woe to them that devise iniquity, and work evil upon their beds! When the morning is light, they practise it, because it is in the power of their hand.

[Micah 2:2](#) And they covet fields, and take *them* by violence; and houses, and take *them* away: so they oppress a man and his house, even a man and his heritage.

[Micah 2:3](#) Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, against this family do I devise an evil, from which ye shall not remove your necks; neither shall ye go haughtily: for this time *is* evil.

[Micah 2:4](#) In that day shall *one* take up a parable against you, and lament with a doleful lamentation, *and* say, We be utterly spoiled: he hath changed the portion of my people: how hath he removed *it* from me! Turning away he hath divided our fields.

[Micah 2:5](#) Therefore thou shalt have none that shall cast a cord by lot in the congregation of the LORD.

[Revelation 18:12](#) The merchandise of gold, and silver, and precious stones, and of pearls, and fine linen, and purple, and silk, and scarlet, and all thyine wood, and all manner vessels of ivory, and all manner vessels of most precious wood, and of brass, and iron, and marble,

<http://www.ldolphin.org/eden/>

<https://lettersfromitia.wordpress.com/2010/03/14/location-of-the-garden-of-eden/>

Dilmun

<https://www.latimes.com/archives/la-xpm-1998-sep-20-mn-24573-story.html>

<https://www.blackhistoryinthebible.com/africa-and-arabia/the-garden-of-eden/>

<https://www.israel-a-history-of.com/biblical-garden-of-eden.html>

<https://www.alamy.com/stock-photo-map-showing-supposed-location-of-paradise-garden-of-eden-shown-as-135678473.html>

<https://www.alamy.com/stock-photo-a-depiction-of-the-garden-of-eden-and-topography-of-the-earthly-paradise-104017249.html?imageid=31B57179-CA1F-4B18-BC65-9EC190342FBB&p=52089&pn=1&searchId=43d6ef0d81f52996a830252292fc7ab3&searchtype=0>

Garden of Eden Map along with Horeb and Kadesh

<https://www.bl.uk/learning/images/mappinghist/large2303.html>

<https://www.raremaps.com/gallery/detail/20469/paradise-or-the-garden-of-eden-with-the-countries-circumjace-moxon>

<https://www.alamy.com/stock-photo-map-showing-supposed-location-of-paradise-garden-of-eden-shown-as-57309413.html?imageid=706C6DC6-6238-49C4-874D-294298A91055&p=75935&pn=1&searchId=43d6ef0d81f52996a830252292fc7ab3&searchtype=>

Eden Lebanon lesson

Song of Solomon 4:11 (KJVA) Thy lips, O *my* spouse, drop *as* the honeycomb: honey and milk *are* under thy tongue; and the smell of thy garments *is* like the smell of Lebanon.

Song of Solomon 4:12 (KJVA) A garden inclosed *is* my sister, *my* spouse; a spring shut up, a fountain sealed.

Song of Solomon 4:13 (KJVA) Thy plants *are* an orchard of pomegranates, with pleasant fruits; camphire, with spikenard,

Song of Solomon 4:14 (KJVA) Spikenard and saffron; calamus and cinnamon, with all trees of frankincense; myrrh and aloes, with all the chief spices:

Song of Solomon 4:15 (KJVA) A fountain of gardens, a well of living waters, and streams from Lebanon.

Genesis 2:8 (KJVA) And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Genesis 2:9 (KJVA) And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

Genesis 2:10 (KJVA) And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.

Genesis 2:11 (KJVA) The name of the first *is* Pison: that *is* it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where *there is* gold;

Genesis 2:12 (KJVA) And the gold of that land *is* good: there *is* bdellium and the onyx stone.

Genesis 2:13 (KJVA) And the name of the second river *is* Gihon: the same *is* it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.

Genesis 2:15 (KJVA) And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

1 Kings 4:32 (KJVA) And he spake three thousand proverbs: and his songs were a thousand and five.

1 Kings 4:33 (KJVA) And he spake of trees, from the cedar tree that *is* in Lebanon even unto the hyssop that springeth out of the wall: he spake also of beasts, and of fowl, and of creeping things, and of fishes.

1 Kings 4:34 (KJVA) And there came of all people to hear the wisdom of Solomon, from all kings of the earth, which had heard of his wisdom.

Psalms 104:16 (KJVA) The trees of the LORD are full *of sap*; the cedars of Lebanon, which he hath planted;

Ezekiel 31:16 (KJVA) I made the nations to shake at the sound of his fall, when I cast him down to hell with them that descend into the pit: and all the trees of Eden, the choice and best of Lebanon, all that drink water, shall be comforted in the nether parts of the earth.

2 Samuel 5:11 (KJVA) And Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and cedar trees, and carpenters, and masons: and they built David an house.

2Chronicles 2:1 And Solomon determined to build an house for the name of the LORD, and an house for his kingdom.

2Chronicles 2:2 And Solomon told out threescore and ten thousand men to bear burdens, and fourscore thousand to hew in the mountain, and three thousand and six hundred to oversee them.

2Chronicles 2:3 And Solomon sent to Hiram the king of Tyre, saying, As thou didst deal with David my father, and didst send him cedars to build him an house to dwell therein, *even so deal with me*.

2Chronicles 2:4 Behold, I build an house to the name of the LORD my God, to dedicate *it* to him, *and* to burn before him sweet incense, and for the continual shewbread, and for the burnt offerings morning and evening, on the sabbaths, and on the new moons, and on the solemn feasts of the LORD our God. This *is an ordinance* for ever to Israel.

Isaiah 45:15 Verily thou *art* a **God** that hidest thyself, O **God of Israel**, the **Saviour**.

Exodus 7:16 And thou shalt say unto him, The **LORD God of the Hebrews** hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the **wilderness**: and, behold, hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

Isaiah 43:15 **I am** the **LORD**, your Holy One, the **creator of Israel**, your **King**.

Genesis 32:28 (KJV) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but **Israel**: for as a **prince** hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

<p style="text-align: center;">H8280 (Strong)</p> <p>שָׂרָה</p> <p>śârâh = SHARAH in Ancient Hebrew</p> <p><i>saw-raw'</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">H8280 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)</p> <p>שָׂרָה</p> <p>śârâh</p> <p>BDB Definition:</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>A primitive root; to <i>prevail</i>: - have power (as a prince).</p>	<p>2) contend, have power, contend with, persist, exert oneself, persevere</p> <p>1a) (Qal) to persevere, contend with</p> <p>Part of Speech: verb</p> <p>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Psalms 105:23 **Israel** also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 **La sainte Bible** Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** 69in ten Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Value	Ancient				Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew			
	Early	Middle	Late						Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound	
10	יָדָו	יָדָו	יָדָו	יָדָו	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	יָדָו	Yad, yud, Yod	y	
300	שָׁן	שָׁן	שָׁן	שָׁן	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	שָׁן	Sin, Shin	sh	
200	רֶשֶׁת	רֶשֶׁת	רֶשֶׁת	רֶשֶׁת	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	רֶשֶׁת	Resh	r	
5	הָאָה	הָאָה	הָאָה	הָאָה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	הָאָה	Hey	h, ah as	
1	אָהָה	אָהָה	אָהָה	אָהָה	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	אָהָה	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh	
30	לָהָה	לָהָה	לָהָה	לָהָה	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	לָהָה	Lam, Lamed	l	
546	Total				יָשָׁרָהָלָה = יִשְׂרָאֵל = יִשְׂרָאֵל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel							

יָשָׁרָהָלָה = יִשְׂרָאֵל = יִשְׂרָאֵל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

2Chronicles 2:5 And the house which I build *is* great: for great *is* our God above all gods.

2Chronicles 2:6 But who is able to build him an house, seeing the heaven and heaven of heavens cannot contain him? Who *am* I then, that I should build him an house, save only to burn sacrifice before him?

2Chronicles 2:7 Send me now therefore a man cunning to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass, and in iron, and in purple, and crimson, and blue, and that can skill to grave with the cunning men that *are* with me in Judah and in Jerusalem, whom David my father did provide.

2Chronicles 2:8 Send me also cedar trees, fir trees, and algum trees, out of Lebanon: for I know that thy servants can skill to cut timber in Lebanon; and, behold, my servants *shall be* with thy servants,

2Chronicles 2:9 Even to prepare me timber in abundance: for the house which I am about to build *shall be* wonderful great.

2Chronicles 2:13 And now I have sent a cunning man, endued with understanding, of Hiram my father's,

2Chronicles 2:14 The son of a woman of the daughters of Dan, and his father *was* a man of Tyre, skilful to work in gold, and in silver, in brass, in iron, in stone, and in timber, in purple, in blue, and in fine linen, and in crimson; also to grave any manner of graving, and to find out every device which shall be put to him, with thy cunning men, and with the cunning men of my lord David thy father.

1 Kings 5:6 (KJVA) Now therefore command thou that they hew me cedar trees out of Lebanon; and my servants shall be with thy servants: and unto thee will I give hire for thy servants according to all that thou

shalt appoint: for thou knowest that *there is* not among us any that can skill to hew timber like unto the Sidonians.

[Ezra 3:7](#) They gave money also unto the masons, and to the carpenters; and meat, and drink, and oil, unto them of Zidon, and to them of Tyre, to bring cedar trees from Lebanon to the sea of Joppa, according to the grant that they had of Cyrus king of Persia.

[Ezra 3:8](#) Now in the second year of their coming unto the house of God at Jerusalem, in the second month, began Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and the remnant of their brethren the priests and the Levites, and all they that were come out of the captivity unto Jerusalem; and appointed the Levites, from twenty years old and upward, to set forward the work of the house of the LORD.

[Hosea 14:7 \(KJVA\)](#) They that dwell under his shadow shall return; they shall revive *as* the corn, and grow as the vine: the scent thereof *shall be* as the wine of Lebanon.

[Jeremiah 18:14 \(KJVA\)](#) Will *a man* leave the snow of **Lebanon** *which cometh* from the rock of the field? *Or* shall the cold flowing waters that come from another place be forsaken?

[Jeremiah 18:14 \(Latin\)](#) numquid deficiet de petra agri nix **Libani** aut evelli possunt aquae erumpentes frigidae et defluentes

[Genesis 2:10 \(KJVA\)](#) And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.

[Song of Solomon 4:15 \(KJVA\)](#) A fountain of gardens, a well of living waters, and streams from Lebanon.

[Psalms 92:12](#) The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree: he shall grow like a cedar in Lebanon.

[Psalms 92:13](#) Those that be planted in the house of the LORD shall flourish in the courts of our God.

New Jerusalem will be like Eden

2 Esdras 12:34 (KJVA) For the rest of my people shall he deliver with mercy, those that have been pressed upon my borders, and he shall make them joyful until the coming of the day of judgment, whereof I have spoken unto thee from the beginning.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the **Garden of Eden**, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a **sanctification** of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the **Garden of Eden**, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be **sanctified** from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the **Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord**, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: **these three were created as holy places facing each other.**



2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

Genesis 32:28 (KJV) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but **Israel**: for as a **prince** hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

H8280 ([Strong](#))

שָׂרָה

śârâh = SHARAH in Ancient Hebrew

saw-raw'

H8280 ([Brown-Driver-Briggs](#))

שָׂרָה

śârâh

BDB Definition:

<p>A primitive root; to <i>prevail</i>: - have power (as a prince).</p>	<p>2) contend, have power, contend with, persist, exert oneself, persevere</p> <p>1a) (Qal) to persevere, contend with</p> <p>Part of Speech: verb</p> <p>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) 73in ten Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Value	Ancient				Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew			
	Early	Middle	Late						Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound	
10	י	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y	
300	ש	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh	
200	ר	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r	
5	ה	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as	
1	א	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh	
30	ל	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l	
546	Total				ישראל = אשׁרָהָלָא = יִשְׂרָאֵל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel							

יִשְׂרָאֵל = אשׁרָהָלָא = יִשְׂרָאֵל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Isaiah 14:2 (KJVA) And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

The Garden of Eden is the Middle East

2 Esdras 3:6 (KJVA) And thou ledest him into paradise, which thy right hand had planted, before ever the earth came forward.

Isaiah 51:3 (KJVA) For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Isaiah 30:19 (KJV) For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.

Ezekiel 36:33 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the day that I shall have cleansed you from all your iniquities I will also cause you to dwell in the cities, and the wastes shall be builded.

Ezekiel 36:34 (KJVA) And the desolate land shall be tilled, whereas it lay desolate in the sight of all that passed by.

Ezekiel 36:35 (KJVA) And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of Eden; and the waste and desolate and ruined cities are become fenced, and are inhabited.

2 Esdras 12:34 (KJVA) For the rest of my people shall he deliver with mercy, those that have been pressed upon my borders, and he shall make them joyful until the coming of the day of judgment, whereof I have spoken unto thee from the beginning.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the **Garden of Eden**, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a **sanctification** of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the **Garden of Eden**, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be **sanctified** from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the **Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord**, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: **these three were created as holy places facing each other.**

Luke 1:72 (KJVA) To perform the mercy *promised* to our fathers, and to remember his holy covenant;

Genesis 15:18 (KJV) In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 (KJV) The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

Genesis 15:20 (KJV) And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

Genesis 15:21 (KJV) And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Revelation 21:2 (KJV) And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

2 Esdras 7:26 (KJVA) Behold, the time shall come, that these tokens which I have told thee shall come to pass, and the bride shall appear, and she coming forth shall be seen, that now is withdrawn from the earth.

Revelation 3:12 (KJV) Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.*

Revelation 21:16 (KJV) And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.

The New Jerusalem will be 1,500 miles square. Revelation 21:16 KJV – “And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.”



Revelation 21:2 (KJVA) And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Paradise was in the beginning of foundation of Creation

Bosom of the Father is light source of gospel creation of all things

2 Esdras 6:40 (KJVA) Then commandedst thou a fair light to come forth of thy treasures, that thy work might appear.

John 1:18 (KJVA) No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared *him*.



John 1:18 (KJVA) No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the **bosom** of the Father, he hath declared *him*.



John 14:6 (KJVA) Yashaya saith unto him, *I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.*

John 12:46 (KJVA) I am come a light into the world, that whosoever believeth on me should not abide in darkness.

John 8:12 Then spake Yashaya again unto them, saying, I am the light of the world: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

Psalms 27:1 A Psalm of David. The LORD is my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? the LORD is the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

Mark 1:1 The beginning of the gospel of YASHAYA Christ, the Son of God;

John 1:1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

John 1:2 The same was in the beginning with God.

John 1:3 All things were made by him; and without him was not any thing made that was made.

John 1:4 In him was life; and the life was the light of men.

Proverbs 6:23 For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and reproofs of instruction are the way of life:

John 14:6 Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

John 8:12 (KJV) Then spake Yashaya again unto them, saying, I am the light of the world: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

John 9:5 (KJV) As long as I am in the world, I am the light of the world.

John 12:46 (KJV) I am come a light into the world, that whosoever believeth on me should not abide in darkness.

John 1:5 And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.

John 1:9 That was the true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world.

John 1:12 But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even to them that believe on his name:

John 1:13 Which were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God.

John 1:14 And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth.

Psalms 119:151 Thou art near, O LORD; and all thy commandments are truth.

John 1:14 And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth.

John 1:17 For the law was given by Moses, but grace and truth came by YASHAYA Christ.

Colossians 1:6 Which is come unto you, as it is in all the world; and bringeth forth fruit, as it doth also in you, since the day ye heard of it, and knew the grace of God in truth:

2John 1:3 Grace be with you, mercy, and peace, from God the Father, and from the Lord YASHAYA Christ, the Son of the Father, in truth and love.

2John 1:6 And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

1 John 5:2 (KJV) By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

Isaiah 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Acts 13:47 For so hath the Lord commanded us, *saying*, I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldest be for salvation unto the ends of the earth.

2 Peter 1:19 (KJVA) We have also a more sure word of prophecy; whereunto ye do well that ye take heed, as unto a light that shineth in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day star arise in your hearts

1 Thessalonians 5:5 (KJVA) Ye are all the children of light, and the children of the day: we are not of the night, nor of darkness.

John 11:9 (KJVA) Yashaya answered, *Are there not twelve hours in the day? If any man walk in the day, he stumbleth not, because he seeth the light of this world.*

Joh 8:12 Then spake Yashaya again unto them, saying, *I am the light of the world: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.*

Proverbs 6:23 (KJV) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

Psalms 27:1 (KJV) A Psalm of David. The LORD *is* my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? the LORD *is* the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

Isaiah 49:6 (KJVA) And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Acts 13:47 (KJVA) For so hath the Lord commanded us, *saying*, I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldest be for salvation unto the ends of the earth.

Acts 4:12 (KJV) Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved.

G4991 (Strong)

σωτηρία

sōtēria

so-tay-ree'-ah

Feminine of a derivative of G4990 as (properly abstract) noun; **rescue or safety** (physically or morally): - deliver, health, **salvation, save, saving.**

G4991 (Thayer)

σωτηρία

sōtēria

Thayer Definition:1) deliverance, preservation, safety, **salvation**

1a) deliverance from the molestation of enemies

1b) in an ethical sense, that which concludes to the souls safety or salvation

1b1) of **Messianic salvation**

2) salvation as the present possession of all true Christians

3) future salvation, the sum of benefits and blessings which the Christians, redeemed from all earthly ills, will enjoy after the visible return of Christ from heaven in the consummated and eternal kingdom of God.

G4982 (Strong)

σώζω

sōzō

sode'-zo

From a primary word **σῶς sōs** (contraction for the obsolete **σῶος saos**, "safe"); to *save*, that is, *deliver or protect* (literally or figuratively): - heal, preserve, **save (self), do well, be (make) whole.**

G4982 (Thayer)

σώζω

sōzō

Thayer Definition:1) to save, keep safe and sound, **to rescue** from danger or destruction

1a) one (from injury or peril)

1a1) to save a suffering one (from perishing), i.e. **one suffering from disease, to make well, heal, restore to health**1b1) to preserve one who is in danger of destruction, **to save or rescue**

1b) to save in the technical biblical sense

1b1) negatively

1b1a) to deliver from the penalties of the Messianic judgment

1b1b) to save from the evils which obstruct the reception of the Messianic deliverance

Matthew 28:18 And **YASHAYA** came and spake unto them, saying, **All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth.**

Matthew 28:19 **Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost:**

Ephesians 4:6 One **God** and **Father** of all, who *is* above all, and through all, and in you all.

What is the Fathers Name

Exodus 3:13 And Moses said unto **God**, Behold, *when* I come unto the children of Israel, and shall say unto them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you; and they shall say to me, **What *is* his name?** what shall I say unto them?

Exodus 3:14 And **God** said unto Moses, **I AM THAT I AM:** and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, **I AM** hath sent me unto you.

Exodus 3:15 And **God** said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, The **LORD** God of your fathers, the **God** of Abraham, the **God** of Isaac, and the **God** of Jacob, hath sent me unto you: **this *is* my name for ever,** and **this *is* my memorial unto all generations.**

I AM=AHAYAH

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
𐤀	𐤁 𐤂	𐤃	AH	Ox head	Strong, Power, Leader	AH	𐤀	Aleph	silent
𐤄	𐤅	𐤆	HA	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA	𐤄	Hey	h
𐤇	𐤈	׳	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	׳	Yud	y
𐤄	𐤅	𐤆	H	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA	𐤄	Hey	h

𐤀 in Ancient Hebrew it is not Silent

2Timothy 3:16 All scripture *is* given by **inspiration** of **God**, and *is* profitable for **doctrine**, forreproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

G2315

θεόπνευστος

theopneustos

theh-op'-nyoo-stos

From **G2316** and a presumed derivative of **G4154**; **divinely breathed** in: - **given by inspiration of God.**

Ancient Hebrew Lexicon

חָיָה) HAYAH=: Exist co: **Breath** חַיָּה— Exist: **To exist** or have breath. That which exists has breath. In Hebrew thought the breath is the character of someone or something. Just as a man has character, so do objects. [A generic verb with a wide application meaning to exist or be] [freq. 74] (vf: Paal, Niphal) [kjv: was, come to pass, came, been, happened, become, pertained, better for thee] {str: 1961}

Acts 4:12 Neither is there **salvation** in any other: for **there is none other name under heaven** given among men, whereby we must be **saved**

Hebrews 9:28 So **Christ** was once offered to bear the sins of many; and unto them that look for him shall he appear the second time without sin unto **salvation**.

Greek Lexicon G4991

σωτηρία

sōtēria

so-tay-ree'-ah

Feminine of a derivative of G4990 as (properly abstract) noun; *rescue* or *safety* (physically or morally): - **deliver**, **health**, **salvation**, **save**, **saving**

Christ Words

John 10:14 **I am** the **good shepherd**, and know *mysheep*, and am known of mine.

John 10:13 The hireling fleeth, because he is an hireling, and careth not for the sheep.

John 10:14 **I am** the good shepherd, and know *mysheep*, and am known of mine.

John 10:15 As the **Father** knoweth me, even so know I the **Father**: and **I lay down my life for the sheep**.

Isaiah 45:21 Tell ye, and bring *them* near; yea, let them take counsel together: who hath declared this from **ancient time**? *who* hath told it from that time? *have* not I the **LORD**? and **there is no God else beside me**; a just **God** and a **Saviour**; **there is none beside me**.

Isaiah 45:22 Look unto me, and be ye **saved**, all the ends of the earth: for **I am God**, and **there is none else**.

Hebrew Lexicon H3467

יָשָׁה

yâsha'

yaw-shah'

A primitive root; properly to *be open, wide* or *free*, that is, (by implication) to *be safe*; causatively to *free* or *succor*: - X at all, avenging, **defend**, **deliver** (-er), help, preserve, **rescue**, **be safe**, bring (having) **salvation**, **save Saviour get victory**.

Ancient Hebrew

Rescue

L) **יָשָׁא** (יָשָׁא YShAh) ac: **Rescue**
 co: ? ab: ?: When one of the flock is
 in trouble, the shepherd **Rescue** it.

V) **יָשָׁא** (יָשָׁא Y-ShAh) —
Rescue: [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal,
 Hiphil) |k|v: save, saviour,
 deliver, help, preserved,
 salvation, avenge, defend,
Rescue safe, victory| {str: 3467}

Hosea 2:16 And it shall be at that day, saith the **LORD**, that thou shalt call me **Ishi**; and shalt call me no more **Baali**.

Hebrew Lexicon H3469

יָשָׁא

yish'iy

yish-ee'

From **H3467**; saving; Jishi, **Ishi**

יָשָׁא = **YASHAYA** = **Salvation Exists** = **My Saviour** = **When a flock is in trouble the Shepherd rescues it**

Version of Hebrews

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
𐤀	𐤁	א	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y
𐤃	𐤄	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two	SHA	ש	Shin Sin	sh, s
𐤅	𐤆	ע		Eye	Watch, Know, Shade		ע	Ayin	silent
𐤀	𐤁	א	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y

2 Samuel 22:3 The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, **my saviour**; thou savest me from violence.

Luke 1:47 And my spirit hath rejoiced in **God my Saviour**.

Hebrew Bible

[Luke 1:47 Hebrew Bible](#)

ותגל רוחי באלהי **ישעי**:

My Saviour=YASHAYA

2 Timothy 3:16 All **scripture** is given by **inspiration of God**, and is profitable for **doctrine**, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

G2315

θεόπνευστος

theopneustos

theh-op'-nyoo-stos

From G2316 and a presumed derivative of G4154; *divinely breathed* in: - *given by inspiration of God*.**Christ Words****John 5:43** I am come in my Father's name

(The Most High God the Father is AHAYAH and The Son Which is Christ My Saviour is YASHAYA)

Ancient Hebrew Lexicon
 חָיָה (HAYAH) = Exist co:
Breath חַיָּה— Exist: **To exist** or have
 breath. That which exists has breath. In
 Hebrew thought the breath is the
 character of someone or something. Just
 as a man has character, so do objects. [A
 generic verb with a wide application
 meaning to exist or be] [freq. 74] (vf:
 Paal, Niphal) [kjb: was, come to pass,
 came, been, happened, become,
 pertained, better for thee] {str: 1961}

L) חָשַׁב (YShAh) ac: **Rescue**
 co: ? ab: ?: When one of the flock is
 in trouble, the shepherd **Rescues** it.

V) חָשַׁב (Y-ShAh) —
Rescue [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal,
 Hiphil) [kjb: save, saviour,
 deliver, help, preserved,
 salvation, avenge, defend,
Rescue safe, victory] {str: 3467}

(Every other Name of Christ Doesn't have Rescue and Saviour, The Mystery is in Ancient Hebrew)**1John 4:14** And we have seen and do testify that the Father sent the Son to be the Saviour of the world**Luke 1:47** And my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.**Proverbs 30:4** Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? **what is his name,** and **what is his son's name,** if thou canst tell?

The Most High is AHAYAH and the Son of God is the Saviour YASHAYA

John 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that **whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.****John 3:17** For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be **saved.****John 3:18** He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten **Son of God.****Romans 10:13** For whosoever shall call upon the **name** of the **Lord** shall be **saved.**

Malachi 3:6 For I am the LORD, I change not; therefore ye sons of Jacob are not consumed.

Ephesians 5:8 (KJVA) For ye were sometimes darkness, but now *are ye light* in the Lord; walk as children of light:

Revelation 1:8 (KJVA) I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, saith the Lord, which is, and which was, and which is to come, the Almighty.

Revelation 1:11 Saying, I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last: and, What thou seest, write in a book, and send it unto the seven churches which are in Asia; unto Ephesus, and unto Smyrna, and unto Pergamos, and unto Thyatira, and unto Sardis, and unto Philadelphia, and unto Laodicea.

Revelation 21:6 And he said unto me, It is done. I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end. I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely.

Revelation 22:13 I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end, the first and the last.

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
𐤀	𐤁 𐤂	𐤃	AH	Ox head	Strong, Power, Leader	AH	𐤀	Aleph	silent
𐤄	𐤅	𐤆	THA	Crossed sticks	Mark, Sign, Signal, Monument	THA	𐤆	Tav	t

Romans 16:25 (KJV) Now to him that is of power to stablish you according to my gospel, and the preaching of Yashaya Christ, according to the revelation of the mystery, which was kept secret since the world began,

2 Corinthians 13:4 (KJV) For though he was crucified through weakness, yet he liveth by the power of God. For we also are weak in him, but we shall live with him by the power of God toward you.

Revelation 20:6 (KJV) Blessed and holy *is* he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

Acts 8:10 (KJV) To whom they all gave heed, from the least to the greatest, saying, This man is the great power of God.

Luke 22:69 (KJV) Hereafter shall the Son of man sit on the right hand of the power of God.

Luke 22:70 (KJV) Then said they all, Art thou then the Son of God? And he said unto them, *Ye say that I am.*

Romans 1:16 (KJV) For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ: for it is the power of God unto salvation to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.

1 Corinthians 1:24 (KJVA) But unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, **Christ the power of God,** and the **wisdom of God.**

2 Esdras 3:6 And thou leadest him into paradise, which thy right hand had planted, before ever the earth came forward.

2 Esdras 6:38 (KJVA) And I said, O Lord, thou spakest from the beginning of the creation, even the first day, and saidst thus; Let heaven and earth be made; and thy word was a perfect work.

Jubilees 2:1-3

1. And the angel of the presence spake to Moses according to the word of the Lord, saying: Write the complete history of the creation, how in six days the Lord God finished all His works and all that He created, and kept Sabbath on the seventh day and hallowed it for all ages, and appointed it as a sign for all His works.
2. For on the first day He created the heavens which are above and the earth and the waters and all the spirits which serve before him -the angels of the presence, and the angels of sanctification, and the angels [of the spirit of fire and the angels] of the spirit of the winds, and the angels of the spirit of the clouds, and of darkness, and of snow and of hail and of hoar frost, and the angels of the voices and of the thunder and of the lightning, and the angels of the spirits of cold and of heat, and of winter and of spring and of autumn and of summer and of all the spirits of his creatures which are in the heavens and on the earth, (He created) the abysses and the darkness, eventide <and night>, and the light, dawn and day, which He hath prepared in the knowledge of his heart.
3. And thereupon we saw His works, and praised Him, and lauded before Him on account of all His works; for seven great works did He create on the first day.

Judith 8:29 (KJVA) For this is not the first day wherein thy wisdom is manifested; but from the beginning of thy days all the people have known thy understanding, because the disposition of thine heart is good.

John 1:18 (KJVA) No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared *him*.



John 1:18 (KJVA) No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared *him*.



John 14:6 (KJVA) Yashaya saith unto him, **I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.**

Proverbs 8:22 (KJVA) The LORD possessed me in the beginning of his way, before his works of old.

Proverbs 8:23 **I was set up from everlasting, from the beginning, or ever the earth was.**

Christ was the first born of all Creation Recap

Acts 8:10 (KJV) To whom they all gave heed, from the least to the greatest, saying, This man is the great power of God.

Luke 22:69 (KJV) Hereafter shall the Son of man sit on the right hand of the power of God.

Luke 22:70 (KJV) Then said they all, Art thou then the Son of God? And he said unto them, *Ye say that I am.*

Romans 1:16 (KJV) For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ: for it is the power of God unto salvation to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.

1 Corinthians 1:24 (KJVA) But unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, **Christ the power of God,** and the **wisdom of God.**

2 Esdras 3:6 And thou leadest him into paradise, which thy right hand had planted, before ever the earth came forward.

2 Esdras 6:38 (KJVA) And I said, O Lord, thou spakest from the beginning of the creation, even the first day, and saidst thus; Let heaven and earth be made; and thy word was a perfect work.

Jubilees 2:1-3

4. And the angel of the presence spake to Moses according to the word of the Lord, saying: Write the complete history of the creation, how in six days the Lord God finished all His works and all that He created, and **kept Sabbath on the seventh day and hallowed it for all ages, and appointed it as a sign for all His works.**
5. For on the **first day He created the heavens which are above and the earth and the waters and all the spirits which serve before him -the angels of the presence, and the angels of sanctification, and the angels [of the spirit of fire and the angels] of the spirit of the winds, and the angels of the spirit of the clouds, and of darkness, and of snow and of hail and of hoar frost, and the angels of the voices and of the thunder and of the lightning, and the angels of the spirits of cold and of heat, and of winter and of spring and of autumn and of summer and of all the spirits of his creatures which are in the heavens and on the earth, (He created) the abysses and the darkness, eventide <and night>, and the light, dawn and day, which He hath prepared in the knowledge of his heart.**
6. **And thereupon we saw His works, and praised Him, and lauded before Him on account of all His works; for seven great works did He create on the first day.**

Judith 8:29 (KJVA) For this is not the first day wherein thy wisdom is manifested; but from the beginning of thy days all the people have known thy understanding, because the disposition of thine heart is good.

John 1:18 (KJVA) No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared *him*.



John 1:18 (KJVA) No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the **bosom** of the Father, he hath declared *him*.





John 14:6 (KJVA) Yashaya saith unto him, **I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.**

Proverbs 8:22 (KJVA) The LORD possessed me in the beginning of his way, before his works of old.

Proverbs 8:23 **I was set up from everlasting, from the beginning, or ever the earth was.**

Proverbs 8:24 When *there were* no depths, I was brought forth; when *there were* no fountains abounding with water.

Proverbs 8:25 Before the mountains were settled, before the hills was I brought forth:

Proverbs 8:26 While as yet he had not made the earth, nor the fields, nor the highest part of the dust of the world.

Proverbs 8:27 When he prepared the heavens, **I was there: when he set a compass** upon the face of the depth:

Proverbs 8:28 When he established the clouds above: when he strengthened the fountains of the deep:

Proverbs 8:29 When he gave to the sea his decree, that the waters should not pass his commandment: when he appointed the foundations of the earth:

Proverbs 8:30 Then I was by him, *as one brought up with him:* and I was daily *his* delight, rejoicing always before him;

Proverbs 8:31_ Rejoicing in the habitable part of his earth; and my delights *were* with the sons of men.

Proverbs 8:32_ Now therefore hearken unto me, O ye children: for blessed *are they that* keep my ways

2 Esdras 6:1_ And he said unto me, **In the beginning, when the earth was made,** before the borders of the world stood, or ever the winds blew,

2 Esdras 6:2_ Before it thundered and lightened, **or ever the foundations of paradise were laid,**

2 Esdras 6:3_ Before the fair flowers were seen, or ever the moveable powers were established, before the innumerable multitude of angels were gathered together,

2 Esdras 6:4_ Or ever the heights of the air were lifted up, before the measures of the firmament were named, or ever the chimneys in Sion were hot,

2 Esdras 6:5_ And ere the present years were sought out, and or ever the inventions of them that now sin were turned, before they were sealed that have gathered faith for a treasure:

2 Esdras 6:6_ Then did I consider these things, and they all were made through me alone, and through none other: by me also they shall be ended, and by none other.

2 Esdras 6:7_ Then answered I and said, What shall be the parting asunder of the times? or when shall be the end of the first, and the beginning of it that followeth?

2 Esdras 9:18_ **And now when I prepared the world, which was not yet made,** even for them to dwell in that now live, no man spake against me.

2 Esdras 9:19_ For then every one obeyed: but now the manners of them which are created in this world that is made are corrupted by a perpetual seed, and by a law which is unsearchable rid themselves.

2 Esdras 9:20_ So I considered the world, and, behold, there was peril because of the devices that were come into it.

2 Esdras 9:21_ And I saw, and spared it greatly, and have kept me a grape of the cluster, and a plant of a great people.

2 Esdras 9:22_ Let the multitude perish then, which was born in vain; and let my grape be kept, and my plant; for with great labour have I made it perfect.

2 Esdras 9:23_ Nevertheless, if thou wilt cease yet seven days more, (but thou shalt not fast in them,

2 Esdras 9:24_ But go into a field of flowers, where no house is builded, and eat only the flowers of the field; taste no flesh, drink no wine, but eat flowers only;)

2 Esdras 9:25_ And pray unto the Highest continually, then will I come and talk with thee.

Jeremiah 1:5 (KJVA) Before I formed thee in the belly I knew thee; and **before thou camest forth out of the womb** I sanctified thee, **and** I ordained thee a prophet unto the nations.

Proverbs 8:11 (KJVA) For wisdom *is* better than rubies; and all the things that may be desired are not to be compared to it.

Isaiah 6:1 (KJVA) In the year that king Uzziah died I saw also the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his train filled the temple.

2 Esdras 6:38 (KJVA) And I said, O Lord, thou spakest from the beginning of the creation, even the first day, and saidst thus; Let heaven and earth be made; and thy word was a perfect work.

Jubilees 2:1-3

7. And the angel of the presence spake to Moses according to the word of the Lord, saying: Write the complete history of the creation, how in six days the Lord God finished all His works and all that He created, and kept Sabbath on the seventh day and hallowed it for all ages, and appointed it as a sign for all His works.
8. For on the first day He created the heavens which are above and the earth and the waters and all the spirits which serve before him -the angels of the presence, and the angels of sanctification, and the angels [of the spirit of fire and the angels] of the spirit of the winds, and the angels of the spirit of the clouds, and of darkness, and of snow and of hail and of hoar frost, and the angels of the voices and of the thunder and of the lightning, and the angels of the spirits of cold and of heat, and of winter and of spring and of autumn and of summer and of all the spirits of his creatures which are in the heavens and on the earth, (He created) the abysses and the darkness, eventide <and night>, and the light, dawn and day, which He hath prepared in the knowledge of his heart.
9. And thereupon we saw His works, and praised Him, and lauded before Him on account of all His works; for seven great works did He create on the first day.

Judith 8:29 (KJVA) For this is not the first day wherein thy wisdom is manifested; but from the beginning of thy days all the people have known thy understanding, because the disposition of thine heart is good.

Genesis 1:5 (KJVA) And God called the light Day, and the darkness he called Night. And the evening and the morning were the first day.

Recap Christ is the first born of creation the First Day and the law truth Alpha and Omega the First and the Last

2 Esdras 6:38 (KJVA) And I said, O Lord, thou spakest from the beginning of the creation, even the first day, and saidst thus; Let heaven and earth be made; and thy word was a perfect work.

John 1:18 (KJVA) No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared *him*.





Colossians 1:15 (KJVA) Who is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn of every creature:

John 14:6 (KJV) Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Colossians 1:16 (KJVA) For by him were all things created, that are in heaven, and that are in earth, visible and invisible, whether they be thrones, or dominions, or principalities, or powers: all things were created by him, and for him:

Colossians 1:17 (KJVA) And he is before all things, and by him all things consist.

Colossians 1:18 (KJV) And he is the head of the body, the church: who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead; that in all things he might have the preeminence.

Romans 8:29 (KJVA) For whom he did foreknow, he also did predestinate to be conformed to the image of his Son, that he might be the firstborn among many brethren.

Colossians 1:15 (KJVA) Who is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn of every creature:

Mark 1:1 (KJV) The beginning of the gospel of Yashaya Christ, the Son of God;

John 1:1 (KJV) In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

Mark 1:1 The beginning of the gospel of YASHAYA Christ, the Son of God;

Genesis 1:1 (KJVA) In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth.

Genesis 1:2 (KJV) And the earth was without form, and void; and darkness *was* upon the face of the deep. And the Spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters.

Genesis 1:3 And God said, Let there be light: and there was light.

Proverbs 6:23 For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

Psalms 19:7 The law of the LORD *is* perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD *is* sure, making wise the simple.

H8451 (Strong)

תֹרָה תּוֹרָה

tôrâh tôrâh

to-raw', to-raw'

From H3384; a precept or statute, especially the Decalogue or Pentateuch: - law.

H8451 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

תורה / תרה

tôrâh

BDB Definition:

1) law, direction, instruction

1a) instruction, direction (human or divine)

1a1) body of prophetic teaching

1a2) instruction in Messianic age

1a3) body of priestly direction or instruction

1a4) body of legal directives

1b) law

1b1) law of the burnt offering

1b2) of special law, codes of law

1c) custom, manner

1d) the Deuteronomic or Mosaic Law

Part of Speech: noun feminine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H3384

H8549 ([Strong](#))

תָּמִיִּם

tâmîym

taw-meem'

From [H8552](#); *entire* (literally, figuratively or morally); also (as noun) **integrity**, **truth**: - without blemish, **complete**, full, **perfect**, sincerely (-ity), sound, without spot, undefiled, upright (-ly), whole.

H8549 ([Brown-Driver-Briggs](#))

תָּמִיִּם

tâmîym

BDB Definition:1) **complete, whole**, entire, sound

1a) complete, whole, entire

1b) whole, sound, healthful

1c) complete, entire (of time)

1d) sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity

1e) what is complete or entirely in accord with **truth** and fact (neuter adjective/substantive)**Part of Speech:** adjective

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from [H8552](#)

[Sirach 34:8](#) The **law** shall be found **perfect** without lies: and wisdom **is** perfection to a faithful mouth.

[Psalms 119:142](#) Thy righteousness **is** an everlasting righteousness, and thy **law** **is** the **truth**.

H571 ([Strong](#))

אֱמֶת

'emeth

eh'-meth

Contracted from [H539](#); *stability*;
 figuratively *certainty*, **truth**, *trustworthiness*:
 - assured (-ly), establishment, **faithful**, **right**, sure,
true (-ly, -th), verity.

H571 ([Brown-Driver-Briggs](#))

אֱמֶת

'emeth

BDB Definition:1) firmness, **faithfulness, truth** (noun feminine)

1a) sureness, reliability

1b) stability, continuance

1c) faithfulness, reliableness

1d) **truth**

1d1) as spoken

1d2) of testimony and judgment

1d3) **of divine instruction**

1d4) truth as a body of ethical or religious knowledge

1d5) true doctrine

2) in truth, truly (adverb)

Part of Speech: see above in Definition

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: contracted from [H539](#)

[Daniel 9:13](#) As *it is* written in the **law** of Moses, all this evil *is* come upon us: yet made we not our prayer before the LORD our God, that we might turn from our iniquities, and understand thy **truth**.

[Psalms 119:151](#) Thou *art* near, O LORD; and all thy **commandments** *are* **truth**.

[John 14:6](#) **Yashaya** saith unto him, **I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.**

[Matthew 5:17](#) **Think not that I am come to destroy the law, or the prophets: I am not come to destroy, but to fulfil.**

G4137 ([Strong](#))

πληρώω

plēroō

play-ro'-o

From [G4134](#); to *make replete*, that is, (literally) to *cram* (a net), *level up* (a hollow), or (figuratively) to *furnish* (or *imbue, diffuse, influence*), *satisfy, execute* (an office), *finish* (a period or task), *verify* (or *coincide* with a prediction), etc.: - accomplish, X after, (be) **complete**, end, expire, fill (up), **fulfil**, (be, make) full (come), **fully preach, perfect, supply**.

The Most high Law is not done away with
Yashaya the Messaih came to teach us the Most High Laws.
And preach it.

G4137 ([Thayer](#))

πληρώω

plēroō

Thayer Definition:

1) **to make full**, to fill up, i.e. to fill to the full

1a) to cause to abound, to furnish or supply liberally

1a1) I abound, I am liberally supplied

2) to render full, i.e. to **complete**

2a) to fill to the top: so that nothing shall be wanting to full measure, fill to the brim

2b) to consummate: a number

2b1) **to make complete in every particular, to render perfect**

2b2) to carry through to the end, to accomplish, carry out, (some undertaking)

2c) to carry into effect, bring to realisation, realise

2c1) of matters of duty: to perform, execute

2c2) of sayings, promises, prophecies, to bring to pass, ratify, accomplish

2c3) to fulfil, i.e. to cause God's will (as made known in the law) to be obeyed as it should be, and God's promises (given through the prophets) to receive fulfilment

--	--

Matthew 5:18 For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled.

Matthew 5:19 Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach *them*, the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven.

Genesis 1:4 (KJV) And God saw the light, that **it was good**: and **God divided the light from the darkness**.

Genesis 1:5 (KJV) And God called the light Day, and the darkness he called Night. And the evening and the morning were the first day.

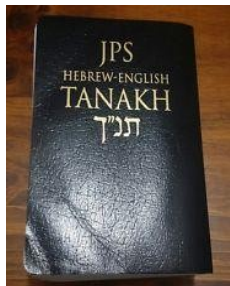
2Peter 3:8 But, beloved, be not ignorant of this **one** thing, that **one day** is with the Lord as a **thousand years**, and a **thousand years** as **one day**.

Exodus 12:2 (KJV) This month *shall be* unto you the beginning of months: it *shall be* the first month of the year to you

2 Esdras 6:38 (KJVA) And I said, O Lord, thou spakest from the beginning of the creation, even the first day, and saidst thus; Let heaven and earth be made; and thy word was a perfect work.

2 Esdras 6:39 (KJVA) And then was the spirit, and darkness and silence were on every side; the sound of man's voice was not yet formed.

2 Esdras 6:40 (KJVA) Then commandedst thou a fair light to come forth of thy treasures, that thy work might appear.



Genesis 1:1 In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth.

בראשית ברא אלהים את השמים ואת הארץ: **Genesis 1:1**

א = Aleph & Tav Secret Bible Hebrew Code that is missing in the English Text it is the First **Word** of the Alphabet, and the Last **Word** of the Alphabet.

Version of Hebrews

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
𐤀	ⴁ ⴂ	א	AH	Ox head	Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Aleph	silent
ⴃ	ⴄ	ת	THA	Crossed sticks	Mark, Sign, Signal, Monument	THA	ת	Tav	t

Revelation 1:8 I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, saith the Lord, which is, and which was, and which is to come, the Almighty.

Revelation 1:11 Saying, I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last: and, What thou seest, write in a book, and send *it* unto the seven churches which are in Asia; unto Ephesus, and unto Smyrna, and unto Pergamos, and unto Thyatira, and unto Sardis, and unto Philadelphia, and unto Laodicea.

Revelation 21:6 And he said unto me, It is done. I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end. I will give unto him that is a thirst of the fountain of the water of life freely.

Revelation 22:13 I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end, the first and the last.

Mark 1:1 The beginning of the gospel of YASHAYA Christ, the Son of God;

John 1:1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

John 1:2 The same was in the beginning with God.

John 1:3 All things were made by him; and without him was not any thing made that was made.

John 1:4 In him was life; and the life was the light of men.

Proverbs 6:23 For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

John 14:6 Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

John 8:12 (KJV) Then spake Yashaya again unto them, saying, I am the light of the world: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

John 9:5 (KJV) As long as I am in the world, I am the light of the world.

John 12:46 (KJV) I am come a light into the world, that whosoever believeth on me should not abide in darkness.

John 1:5 And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.

John 1:9 That was the true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world.

John 1:12 But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, *even* to them that believe on his name:

John 1:13 Which were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God.

John 1:14 And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth.

Psalms 119:151 Thou *art* near, O LORD; and all thy commandments *are* truth.

John 1:14 And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth.

John 1:17 For the law was given by Moses, *but* grace and truth came by YASHAYA Christ.

Colossians 1:6 Which is come unto you, as *it is* in all the world; and bringeth forth fruit, as *it doth* also in you, since the day ye heard *of it*, and knew the grace of God in truth:

2John 1:3 Grace be with you, mercy, and peace, from God the Father, and from the Lord YASHAYA Christ, the Son of the Father, in truth and love.

2John 1:6 And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

1 John 5:2 (KJV) By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

The Second day 2000 years of Creation

Genesis 1:6 And God said, Let there be a firmament in the midst of the waters, and let it divide the waters from the waters.

Genesis 1:7 And God made the firmament, and divided the waters which *were* under the firmament from the waters which *were* above the firmament: and it was so.

Genesis 1:8 And God called the firmament Heaven. And the evening and the morning were the second day.

2 Esdras 6:41 Upon the second day thou madest the spirit of the firmament, and commandedst it to part asunder, and to make a division betwixt the waters, that the one part might go up, and the other remain beneath.

2 Esdras 10:2 (KJVA) Then we all overthrew the lights, and all my neighbours rose up to comfort me: so I took my rest unto the second day at night.

The Third day 3000 Years of Creation

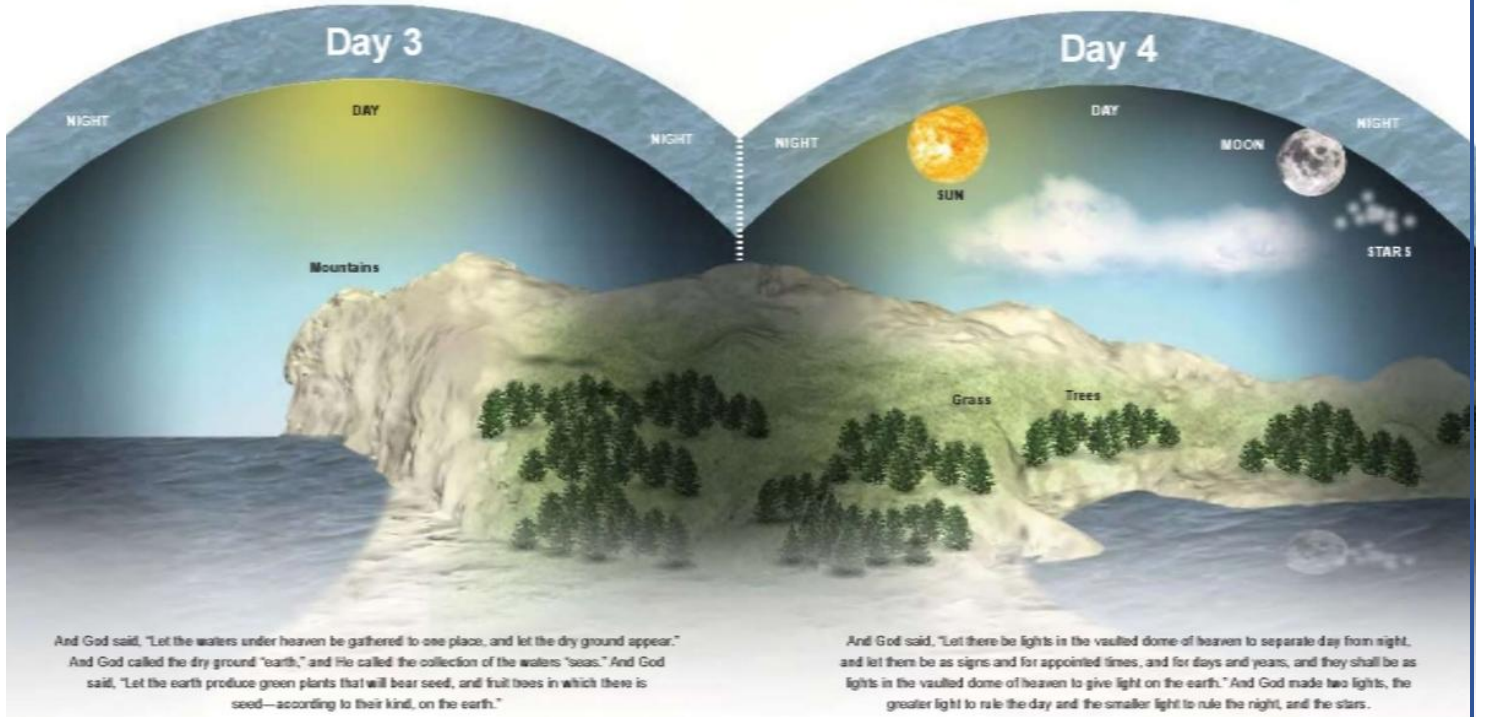
Genesis 1:9 And God said, Let the waters under the heaven be gathered together unto one place, and let the dry *land* appear: and it was so.

Genesis 1:10 And God called the dry *land* Earth; and the gathering together of the waters called he Seas: and God saw that *it was* good.

Genesis 1:11 And God said, Let the earth bring forth grass, the herb yielding seed, *and* the fruit tree yielding fruit after his kind, whose seed *is* in itself, upon the earth: and it was so.

Genesis 1:12 And the earth brought forth grass, *and* herb yielding seed after his kind, and the tree yielding fruit, whose seed *was* in itself, after his kind: and God saw that *it was* good.

Genesis 1:13 And the evening and the morning were the third day.



2 Esdras 6:42 Upon the third day thou didst command that the waters should be gathered in the seventh part of the earth: six parts hast thou dried up, and kept them, to the intent that of these some being planted of God and tilled might serve thee.



2 Esdras 6:43 For as soon as thy word went forth the work was made.

2 Esdras 6:44 For immediately there was great and innumerable fruit, and many and divers pleasures for the taste, and flowers of unchangeable colour, and odours of wonderful smell: and this was done the third day.



VectorStock® VectorStock.com/1010895

The Fourth day 4000 Years of Creation

Genesis 1:14 And God said, Let there be lights in the firmament of the heaven to divide the day from the night; and let them be for signs, and for seasons, and for days, and years:



Sirach 43:6 He made the moon also to serve in her season for a declaration of times, and a sign of the world.

Sirach 43:7 From the moon is the sign of feasts, a light that deceaseth in her perfection.

Sirach 43:8 The month is called after her name, increasing wonderfully in her changing, being an instrument of the armies above, shining in the firmament of heaven;

Genesis 1:15 And let them be for lights in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth: and it was so.

Genesis 1:16 And God made two great lights; the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night: *he made* the stars also.

Genesis 1:17 And God set them in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth,

Genesis 1:18 And to rule over the day and over the night, and to divide the light from the darkness: and God saw that *it was* good.

Genesis 1:19 And the evening and the morning were the fourth day.

2 Esdras 6:45 Upon the fourth day thou commandedst that the sun should shine, and the moon give her light, and the stars should be in order:

2 Esdras 6:46 And gavest them a charge to do service unto man, that was to be made.

The Fifth day 5000 Years of Creation

Genesis 1:20 And God said, Let the waters bring forth abundantly the moving creature that hath life, and fowl *that* may fly above the earth in the open firmament of heaven.

Genesis 1:21 And God created great whales, and every living creature that moveth, which the waters brought forth abundantly, after their kind, and every winged fowl after his kind: and God saw that *it was* good.

Genesis 1:22 And God blessed them, saying, Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas, and let fowl multiply in the earth.

Genesis 1:23 And the evening and the morning were the fifth day.



2 Esdras 6:48 For the dumb water and without life brought forth living things at the commandment of God, that all people might praise thy wondrous works.

2 Esdras 6:49 Then didst thou ordain two living creatures, the one thou calledst Enoch, and the other Leviathan;

2 Esdras 6:50 And didst separate the one from the other: for the seventh part, namely, where the water was gathered together, might not hold them both.

2 Esdras 6:51 Unto Enoch thou gavest one part, which was dried up the third day, that he should dwell in the same part, wherein are a thousand hills:

2 Esdras 6:52 But unto Leviathan thou gavest the seventh part, namely, the moist; and hast kept him to be devoured of whom thou wilt, and when.

Job 40:15 Behold now behemoth, which I made with thee; he eateth grass as an ox.

Job 40:16 Lo now, his strength *is* in his loins, and his force *is* in the navel of his belly.

Job 40:17 He moveth his tail like a cedar: the sinews of his stones are wrapped together.

Job 40:18 His bones *are as* strong pieces of brass; his bones *are* like bars of iron.

Job 40:19 He *is* the chief of the ways of God: he that made him can make his sword to approach *unto him*.

Job 40:20 Surely the mountains bring him forth food, where all the beasts of the field play.



Job 41:1 Canst thou draw out leviathan with an hook? or his tongue with a cord *which* thou lettest down?

Job 41:2 Canst thou put an hook into his nose? or bore his jaw through with a thorn?

Job 41:3 Will he make many supplications unto thee? will he speak soft *words* unto thee?

Job 41:4 Will he make a covenant with thee? wilt thou take him for a servant for ever?

Job 41:5 Wilt thou play with him as *with* a bird? or wilt thou bind him for thy maidens?

Job 41:6 Shall the companions make a banquet of him? shall they part him among the merchants?

Job 41:7 Canst thou fill his skin with barbed irons? or his head with fish spears?

Job 41:8 Lay thine hand upon him, remember the battle, do no more.

Job 41:9 Behold, the hope of him is in vain: shall not *one* be cast down even at the sight of him?

Job 41:10 None *is so* fierce that dare stir him up: who then is able to stand before me?

Job 41:11 Who hath prevented me, that I should repay *him? whatsoever is* under the whole heaven is mine.

Job 41:12 I will not conceal his parts, nor his power, nor his comely proportion.

Job 41:13 Who can discover the face of his garment? *or* who can come *to him* with his double bridle?

Job 41:14 Who can open the doors of his face? his teeth *are* terrible round about.

Job 41:15 *His scales are his* pride, shut up together *as with* a close seal.

Job 41:16 One is so near to another, that no air can come between them.

Job 41:17 They are joined one to another, they stick together, that they cannot be sundered.

Job 41:18 By his neesings a light doth shine, and his eyes *are* like the eyelids of the morning.

Job 41:19 Out of his mouth go burning lamps, *and* sparks of fire leap out.

Job 41:20 Out of his nostrils goeth smoke, as *out* of a seething pot or caldron.

Job 41:21 His breath kindleth coals, and a flame goeth out of his mouth.

Job 41:22 In his neck remaineth strength, and sorrow is turned into joy before him.

Job 41:23 The flakes of his flesh are joined together: they are firm in themselves; they cannot be moved.

Job 41:24 His heart is as firm as a stone; yea, as hard as a piece of the nether *millstone*.

Job 41:25 When he raiseth up himself, the mighty are afraid: by reason of breakings they purify themselves.

Job 41:26 The sword of him that layeth at him cannot hold: the spear, the dart, nor the habergeon.

Job 41:27 He esteemeth iron as straw, *and* brass as rotten wood.

Job 41:28 The arrow cannot make him flee: slingstones are turned with him into stubble.

Job 41:29 Darts are counted as stubble: he laugheth at the shaking of a spear.

Job 41:30 Sharp stones *are* under him: he spreadeth sharp pointed things upon the mire.

Job 41:31 He maketh the deep to boil like a pot: he maketh the sea like a pot of ointment.

Job 41:32 He maketh a path to shine after him; *one* would think the deep *to be* hoary.

Job 41:33 Upon earth there is not his like, who is made without fear.

Job 41:34 He beholdeth all high *things*: he *is* a king over all the children of pride.



The Sixth day 6000 Years of Creation

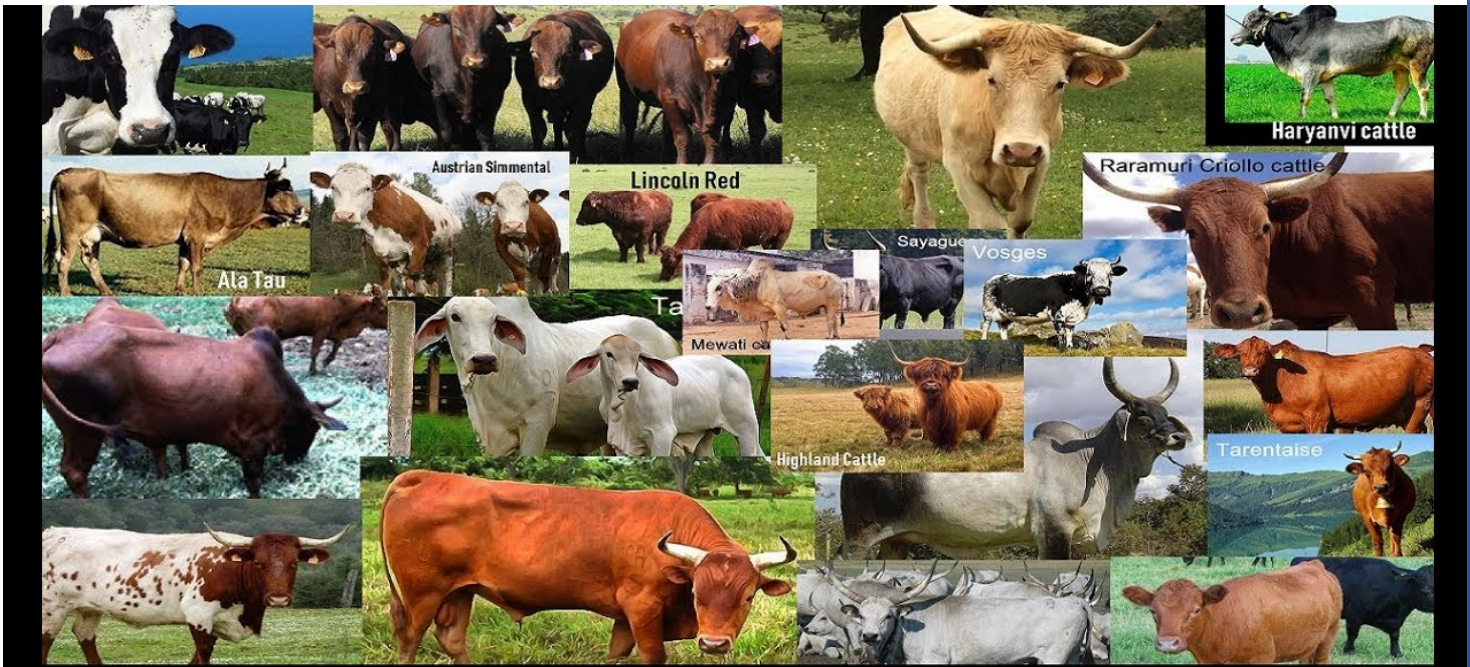
Genesis 1:24 And God said, Let the earth bring forth the living creature after his kind, cattle, and creeping thing, and beast of the earth after his kind: and it was so.

Genesis 1:25 And God made the beast of the earth after his kind, and cattle after their kind, and every thing that creepeth upon the earth after his kind: and God saw that *it was* good.





All Fish Names and Types



Showing All 400 Cattle breeds

Genesis 1:26 And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.

Genesis 1:27 So God created man in his *own* image, in the image of God created he him; male and female created he them.

Genesis 1:28 And God blessed them, and God said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth.

Genesis 1:29 And God said, Behold, I have given you every herb bearing seed, which *is* upon the face of all the earth, and every tree, in the which *is* the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall be for meat.

Genesis 1:30 And to every beast of the earth, and to every fowl of the air, and to every thing that creepeth upon the earth, wherein *there is* life, *I have given* every green herb for meat: and it was so.

Genesis 1:31 And God saw every thing that he had made, and, behold, *it was* very good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.

2 Esdras 6:53 Upon the sixth day thou gavest commandment unto the earth, that before thee it should bring forth beasts, cattle, and creeping things:

Isaiah 11:6 The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together; and a little child shall lead them.

Isaiah 11:7 And the cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones shall lie down together: and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.

Isaiah 11:8 And the sucking child shall play on the hole of the asp, and the weaned child shall put his hand on the cockatrice' den.

Isaiah 11:9 They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain: for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the LORD, as the waters cover the sea.

Isaiah 65:25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock: and dust *shall be* the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the LORD.

2 Esdras 6:54 And after these, Adam also, whom thou madest lord of all thy creatures: of him come we all, and the people also whom thou hast chosen.

1Corinthians 11:7 For a man indeed ought not to cover *his* head, forasmuch as he is the image and glory of God: but the woman is the glory of the man.

1Corinthians 11:8 For the man is not of the woman; but the woman of the man.

1Corinthians 11:9 Neither was the man created for the woman; but the woman for the man.

1Corinthians 11:10 For this cause ought the woman to have power on *her* head because of the angels.

1Corinthians 11:11 Nevertheless neither is the man without the woman, neither the woman without the man, in the Lord.

1Corinthians 11:12 For as the woman *is* of the man, even so *is* the man also by the woman; but all things of God.

1Corinthians 11:13 Judge in yourselves: is it comely that a woman pray unto God uncovered?

1Corinthians 11:14 Doth not even nature itself teach you, that, if a man have long hair, it is a shame unto him?

1Corinthians 11:15 But if a woman have long hair, it is a glory to her: for *her* hair is given her for a covering.

1Corinthians 11:16 But if any man seem to be contentious, we have no such custom, neither the churches of God.

Genesis 3:20 And Adam called his wife's name Eve; because she was the mother of all living.

Matthew 19:4 And he answered and said unto them, **Have ye not read, that he which made *them* at the beginning made them male and female,**

Matthew 19:5 And said, For this cause shall a man leave father and mother, and shall cleave to his wife: and they twain shall be one flesh?

Matthew 19:6 Wherefore they are no more twain, but one flesh. What therefore God hath joined together, let not man put asunder.

Matthew 19:7 They say unto him, Why did Moses then command to give a writing of divorcement, and to put her away?

Matthew 19:8 He saith unto them, **Moses because of the hardness of your hearts suffered you to put away your wives: but from the beginning it was not so.**

Matthew 19:9 And I say unto you, Whosoever shall put away his wife, except *it be* for fornication, and shall marry another, committeth adultery: and whoso marrieth her which is put away doth commit adultery.

2 Esdras 6:54 And after these, Adam also, whom thou madest lord of all thy creatures: of him come we all, and the people also whom thou hast chosen.

Genesis 2:6 But there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground.

Genesis 2:7 And the LORD God formed man *of* the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.

2 Esdras 3:5 And gavest a body unto Adam without soul, which was the workmanship of thine hands, and didst breathe into him the breath of life, and he was made living before thee.

2 Esdras 3:6 And thou leadest him into paradise, which thy right hand had planted, before ever the earth came forward.

2 Esdras 6:55 All this have I spoken before thee, O Lord, because thou madest the world for our sakes

2 Esdras 6:56 As for the other people, which also come of Adam, thou hast said that they are nothing, but be like unto spittle: and hast likened the abundance of them unto a drop that falleth from a vessel.

2 Esdras 6:57 And now, O Lord, behold, these heathen, which have ever been reputed as nothing, have begun to be lords over us, and to devour us.

Isaiah 40:15 Behold, the nations *are* as a drop of a bucket, and are counted as the small dust of the balance: behold, he taketh up the isles as a very little thing.

2 Esdras 6:58 But we thy people, whom thou hast called thy firstborn, thy only begotten, and thy fervent lover, are given into their hands.

2 Esdras 6:59 If the world now be made for our sakes, why do we not possess an inheritance with the world? how long shall this endure?

Isaiah 40:16 And Lebanon *is* not sufficient to burn, nor the beasts thereof sufficient for a burnt offering.

Isaiah 40:17 All nations before him *are* as nothing; and they are counted to him less than nothing, and vanity.

Isaiah 40:18 To whom then will ye liken God? or what likeness will ye compare unto him?

Isaiah 40:19 The workman melteth a graven image, and the goldsmith spreadeth it over with gold, and casteth silver chains.

Psalms 37:12 The wicked plotteth against the just, and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

Isaiah 29:15 (KJVA) Woe unto them that seek deep to hide their counsel from the LORD, and their works are in the dark, and they say, Who seeth us? and who knoweth us?

2 Esdras 3:5 And gavest a body unto Adam without soul, which was the workmanship of thine hands, and didst breathe into him the breath of life, and he was made living before thee.

2 Esdras 3:6 And thou leadest him into paradise, which thy right hand had planted, before ever the earth came forward.

2 Esdras 3:7 And unto him thou gavest commandment to love thy way: which he transgressed, and immediately thou appointedst death in him and in his generations, of whom came nations, tribes, people, and kindreds, out of number.

2 Esdras 3:8 And every people walked after their own will, and did wonderful things before thee, and despised thy commandments.

The Seventh day on the 7000 years of creation

Genesis 2:1 Thus the heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of them.

Genesis 2:2 And on the seventh day **God** ended his work which he had made; and he **rested** on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

H7673

שָׁבַת

shâbath

shaw-bath'

A primitive root; to *repose*, that is, *desist* from exertion; used in many implied relations (causatively, figuratively or specifically): - (cause to, let, make to) cease, celebrate, cause (make) to fail, keep (**sabbath**), suffer to be lacking, leave, put away (down), (make to) **rest**, rid, still, take away.

Genesis 2:3 And God blessed the **seventh day**, and **sanctified** it: because that in it he had **rested** from all his work which God created and made.

H6942 (Strong)

קִדַּשׁ

qâdash

kaw-dash'

A primitive root;

to be (causatively *make, pronounce or observe* as) **clean** (ceremonially or morally): - appoint, bid, consecrate, dedicate, defile, **hallow**, (be, keep) **holy** (-er, place), **keep, prepare, proclaim, purify, sanctify** (-ied one, self), X wholly.

H6942 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

קִדַּשׁ

qâdash

BDB Definition:

1) to consecrate, **sanctify**, prepare, dedicate, be **hallowed, be holy, be sanctified, be separate**

1a) (Qal)

1a1) **to be set apart**, be consecrated1a2) to be **hallowed**

1a3) consecrated, tabooed

1b) (Niphal)

1b1) **to show oneself sacred or majestic**

1b2) to be honoured, be treated as sacred

1b3) to be holy

1c) (Piel)

1c1) to set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate

1c2) to observe as holy, keep sacred

1c3) to honour as sacred, hallow

1c4) to consecrate

1d) (Pual)

1d1) to be consecrated

1d2) consecrated, dedicated

1e) (Hiphil)

1e1) to set apart, devote, consecrate

1e2) to regard or treat as sacred or hallow

1e3) to consecrate

1f) (Hithpael)

	<p>1f1) to keep oneself apart or separate</p> <p>1f2) to cause Himself to be hallowed (of God)</p> <p>1f3) to be observed as holy</p> <p>1f4) to consecrate oneself</p> <p>Part of Speech: verb</p> <p>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">H7673 (Strong)</p> <p>שָׁבַת</p> <p>shâbath</p> <p>shaw-bath'</p> <p>A primitive root; to <i>repose</i>, that is, <i>desist</i> from exertion; used in many implied relations (causatively, figuratively or specifically): - (cause to, let, make to) cease, celebrate cause (make) to fail, keep (sabbath), suffer to be lacking, leave, put away (down), (make to) rest rid, still, take away.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">H7673 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)</p> <p>שָׁבַת</p> <p>shâbath</p> <p>BDB Definition:</p> <p>1) to cease, desist, rest</p> <p>1a) (Qal)</p> <p>1a1) to cease</p> <p>1a2) to rest, desist (from labour)</p> <p>1b) (Niphal) to cease</p> <p>1c) (Hiphil)</p> <p>1c1) to cause to cease, put an end to</p> <p>1c2) to exterminate, destroy</p> <p>1c3) to cause to desist from</p> <p>1c4) to remove</p> <p>1c5) to cause to fail</p> <p>2) (Qal) to keep or observe the sabbath</p> <p>Part of Speech: verb</p> <p>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root</p>

Exodus 20:8 Remember the sabbath day, to keep it **holy**.

Exodus 31:13 Speak thou also unto the children of Israel, saying, Verily my sabbaths ye shall keep: for it *is* a **sign** between me and you throughout your generations; that *ye* may know that I *am* the LORD that doth sanctify you.

Genesis 2:4 (KJVA) These *are* the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that the LORD God made the earth and the heavens,

Genesis 2:5 (KJVA) And every plant of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb of the field before it grew: for the LORD God had not caused it to rain upon the earth, and *there was* not a man to till the ground.

Genesis 2:6 But there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground.

Genesis 2:7 And the LORD God formed man *of* the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.

2 Esdras 3:5 And gavest a body unto Adam without soul, which was the workmanship of thine hands, and didst breathe into him the breath of life, and he was made living before thee.

2 Esdras 3:6 And thou leadest him into paradise, which thy right hand had planted, before ever the earth came forward.

Recap AHAYAH sent Yashaya to created man upon the earth, and ask from the one side of heaven unto the other..Adam had an immortal body before the fall.

Immortality and the Eternal Body

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QX3TOILWokI>

Deu 4:32 For ask now of the days that are past, which were before thee, since the day that God created man upon the earth, and *ask* from the one side of heaven unto the other, whether there hath been *any such thing* as this great thing *is*, or hath been heard like it?

Luk 3:38 Which was *the son* of Enos, which was *the son* of Seth, which was *the son* of Adam, which was *the son* of God.

2Es 3:3 And my spirit was sore moved, so that I began to speak words full of fear to the most High, and said,

2Es 3:4 O Lord, who bearest rule, thou spakest at the beginning, when thou didst plant the earth, and that thyself alone, and commandedst the people,

2Es 3:5 And gavest a body unto Adam without soul, which was the workmanship of thine hands, and didst breathe into him the breath of life, and he was made living before thee.

2Es 3:6 And thou **leadest him into paradise**, which thy right hand had planted, before ever the earth came forward.

2Es 3:7 And unto him thou gavest commandment to love thy way: which he transgressed, and immediately thou appointedst death in him and in his generations, of whom came nations, tribes, people, and kindreds, out of number.

2Es 3:8 And every people walked after their own will, and did wonderful things before thee, and despised thy commandments.

Genesis 2:6 But there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground.

Genesis 2:7 And the LORD God formed man *of* the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.

2Es 3:5 And gavest a body unto Adam without soul, which was the workmanship of thine hands, and didst breathe into him the breath of life, and he was made living before thee.

2Es 3:6 And thou **leadest him into paradise**, which thy right hand had planted, before ever the earth came forward.

Ezk 31:7 Thus was he fair in his greatness, in the length of his branches: for his root was by great waters.

Ezk 31:8 The cedars in the garden of God could not hide him: the fir trees were not like his boughs, and the chesnut trees were not like his branches; nor any tree in the garden of God was like unto him in his beauty.

Ezk 31:9 I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: so that all the trees of Eden, that *were* in the garden of God, envied him.

Ezk 31:10 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast lifted up thyself in height, and he hath shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height;

Genesis 1:26 And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.

Genesis 1:27 So God created man in his *own* image, in the image of God created he him; **male and female created he them.**

Genesis 1:28 And God blessed them, and God said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth.

Genesis 1:29 And God said, Behold, I have given you every herb bearing seed, which *is* upon the face of all the earth, and every tree, in the which *is* the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall be for meat.

Genesis 1:30 And to every beast of the earth, and to every fowl of the air, and to every thing that creepeth upon the earth, wherein *there is* life, *I have given* every green herb for meat: and it was so.

Genesis 1:31 And God saw every thing that he had made, and, behold, *it was* very good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.

The Seventh Day, God Rests

Genesis 2:1 Thus the heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of them.

Genesis 2:2 And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

Genesis 2:3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

The Creation of Man and Woman

Genesis 2:4 These *are* the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that the LORD God made the earth and the heavens,

Genesis 2:5 And every plant of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb of the field before it grew: for the LORD God had not caused it to rain upon the earth, and *there was* not a man to till the ground.

Genesis 2:6 But there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground.

Genesis 2:7 And the LORD God formed man *of* the dust of the **ground**, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.



<p>H127 (Strong)</p> <p>אָדָמָה</p> <p>'ādāmâh</p> <p><i>ad-aw-maw'</i></p> <p>From H119; <i>soil</i> (from its general <i>redness</i>): - country, earth, ground, husband [-man] (-ry), land.</p>	<p>H127 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)</p> <p>אָדָמָה</p> <p>'ādāmâh</p> <p>BDB Definition:</p> <p>1) ground, land</p> <p>1a) ground (as general, tilled, yielding sustenance)</p> <p>1b) piece of ground, a specific plot of land</p> <p>1c) earth substance (for building or constructing)</p> <p>1d) ground as earth's visible surface</p> <p>1e) land, territory, country</p> <p>1f) whole inhabited earth</p> <p>1g) city in Naphtali</p> <p>Part of Speech: noun feminine</p> <p>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H119</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

[Genesis 2:8](#) And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

[Genesis 2:9](#) And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

[Genesis 2:10](#) And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.

[Genesis 2:11](#) The name of the first *is* Pison: that *is* it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where *there is* gold;

[Genesis 2:12](#) And the gold of that land *is* good: there *is* bdellium and the onyx stone.

[Genesis 2:13](#) And the name of the second river *is* Gihon: the same *is* it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.

[Genesis 2:14](#) And the name of the third river *is* Hiddekel: that *is* it which goeth toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river *is* Euphrates.

[Genesis 2:15](#) And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

[Genesis 2:16](#) And the LORD God commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden thou mayest freely eat:

[Genesis 2:17](#) But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it: for in the day that thou eatest thereof thou shalt surely die.

[Genesis 2:18](#) And the LORD God said, *It is* not good that the man should be alone; I will make him an help meet for him.

[Genesis 2:19](#) And out of the ground the LORD God formed every beast of the field, and every fowl of the air; and brought *them* unto Adam to see what he would call them: and whatsoever Adam called every living creature, that *was* the name thereof.

Genesis 2:20 And Adam gave names to all cattle, and to the fowl of the air, and to every beast of the field; but for Adam there was not found an help meet for him.

Genesis 2:21 And the LORD God caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he slept: and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof;

Genesis 2:22 And the rib, which the LORD God had taken from man, made he a woman, and brought her unto the man.

Genesis 2:23 And Adam said, This *is* now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh: she shall be called Woman, because she was taken out of Man.



Genesis 2:24 Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife: and they shall be one flesh.

Genesis 2:25 And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not ashamed.

Psa 34:5 They looked unto him, and were lightened: and their faces were not ashamed.

Isaiah 29:22 (KJV) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Ephesians 5:8 (KJV) For ye were sometimes darkness, but now *are ye* light in the Lord: walk as children of light:

Proverbs 6:23 For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the **law is light**; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

Psa 104:2 Who coverest *thyself* with **light** as *with* a **garment**: who stretchest out the heavens like a curtain:

Isa 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the LORD, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh *himself* with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth *herself* with her jewels.

Lev 16:4 He shall put on the **holy** linen coat, and he shall have the linen breeches upon his flesh, and shall be girded with a linen girdle, and with the linen mitre shall he be attired: these *are* **holy garments**; therefore shall he wash his flesh in water, and *sop*ut them on.

Dan 7:9 I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the **Ancient of days** did sit, whose garment *was* white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne *was like* the fiery flame, *and* his wheels *as* burning fire.

Dan 10:6 His body also *was* like the beryl, and his face as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet like in colour to polished brass, and the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.

John 14:6 Yashaya saith unto him, **I am the way, the truth, and the life**: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.



Gen 3:1 Now the serpent was more subtil than any beast of the field which the LORD God had made. And he said unto the woman, Yea, hath God said, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?

Gen 3:2 And the woman said unto the serpent, We may eat of the fruit of the trees of the garden:

Gen 3:3 But of the fruit of the tree which *is* in the midst of the garden, God hath said, Ye shall not eat of it, neither shall ye touch it, lest ye die.

Wis 14:12 For the devising of idols was the beginning of spiritual fornication, and the invention of them the corruption of life.

Sir 16:25 I will shew forth doctrine in weight, and declare his knowledge exactly.

Sir 19:19 The knowledge of the commandments of the Lord is the doctrine of life: and they that do things that please him shall receive the fruit of the tree of immortality.

Sir 21:19 Doctrine unto fools is as fetters on the feet, and like manacles on the right hand.

Sir 24:27 He maketh the doctrine of knowledge appear as the light, and as Geon in the time of vintage.

Sir 24:32 I will yet make doctrine to shine as the morning, and will send forth her light afar off.

Sir 24:33 I will yet pour out doctrine as prophecy, and leave it to all ages for ever.

1Ti 4:16 Take heed unto thyself, and unto the doctrine; continue in them: for in doing this thou shalt both save thyself, and them that hear thee.

2 Esdras 3:5 And gavest a body unto Adam without soul, which was the workmanship of thine hands, and didst breathe into him the breath of life, and he was made living before thee.

2 Esdras 3:6 And thou leadest him into paradise, which thy right hand had planted, before ever the earth came forward.

VIII.

Of the assumption of Enoch to the third heaven.

AND those men took me thence, and led me up on to the third heaven, and placed me there; and I looked downwards, and saw the produce of these places, such as has never been known for goodness.² And I saw all the sweet-flowering trees and beheld their fruits, which were sweet-smelling, and all the foods borne by them bubbling with fragrant exhalation.³ And in the midst of the trees that of life, in that place whereon the Lord rests, when he goes up into paradise; and this tree is of ineffable goodness and fragrance, and adorned more than every existing thing; and on all sides it is in form gold-looking and vermilion and fire-like and covers all, and it has produce from all fruits.⁴ Its root is in the garden at the earth's end.⁵ And paradise is between corruptibility and incorruptibility.⁶ And two springs come out which send forth honey and milk, and their springs send forth oil and wine, and they separate into four parts, and go round with quiet course, and go down into the PARADISE OF EDEN, between corruptibility and in corruptibility.⁷ And thence they go forth along the earth, and have a revolution to their circle even as other elements. ⁸ And here there is no unfruitful tree, and every place is blessed.⁹ And there are three hundred angels very bright, who keep the garden, and with incessant sweet singing and never-silent voices serve the Lord throughout all days and hours. ¹⁰ And I said: 'How very sweet is this place,' and those men said to me:

2 Enoch 8:1 "Those men took me from there, and they brought me up to the third heaven, and set me down [there]. Then I looked downward, and I saw Paradise" (2 Enoch 8:1).

2Co 12:2 I knew a man in Christ above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) such an one caught up to the third heaven.

3 Baruch 4:7 "All things whatsoever I showed thee are in the first and second heaven, and in the third heaven the sun passes through and gives light to the world. But wait, and thou shalt see the glory of God" (3 Baruch 4:7).

CHAP. LXXIII.

The betrothal of Adam and Eve.

THEN God looked upon the words of Adam that they were true, and that he could long await His order, respecting the counsel of Satan. ² And God approved Adam in what he had thought concerning this, and in the prayer he had offered in His presence; and the Word of God came unto Adam and said to him, "O Adam, if only thou hadst had this caution at first, ere thou earnest out of the garden into this land!"³ After that, God sent His angel who had brought gold, and the angel who had brought incense, and the angel who had brought myrrh to Adam, that they should inform him respecting his wedding Eve. ⁴ Then those angels said to Adam, "Take the gold and give it to Eve as a wedding gift, and betroth her; then give her some incense and myrrh as a present; and be ye, thou and she, one flesh."⁵ Adam hearkened to the angels, and took the gold and put it into Eve's bosom in her garment; and betrothed her with his hand. ⁶ Then the angels commanded Adam and Eve, to arise and pray forty days and forty nights; and after that, that Adam should come in to his wife; for then this would be an act pure and undefiled; and he should have children who would multiply, and replenish the face of the earth. ⁷ Then both Adam and Eve received the words of the angels; and the angels departed from them. ⁸ Then Adam and Eve began to fast and to pray, until the end of the forty days; and then they came together, as the angels had told them. And from the time Adam left the garden until he wedded Eve, were two hundred and twenty-three days, that is seven months and thirteen days.⁹ Thus was Satan's war with Adam defeated.

Gen 2:18 And the LORD God said, *It is* not good that the man should be alone; I will make him an help meet for him.

Gen 2:19 And out of the ground the LORD God formed every beast of the field, and every fowl of the air; and brought them unto Adam to see what he would call them: and whatsoever Adam called every living creature, that *was* the name thereof.

Gen 2:20 And Adam gave names to all cattle, and to the fowl of the air, and to every beast of the field; but for Adam there was not found an help meet for him.

Gen 2:21 And the LORD God caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he slept: and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof;

Gen 2:22 And the rib, which the LORD God had taken from man, made he a woman, and brought her unto the man.

Gen 2:23 And Adam said, This *is* now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh: she shall be called Woman, because she was taken out of Man.

Gen 2:24 Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife: and they shall be one flesh.

Gen 2:25 And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not ashamed.

CHAP. LXVI.

Adam does his first day's work.

WHEN it was morning, the day after they had eaten food, Adam and Eve prayed in the cave, and Adam said unto Eve, "Lo, we asked for food of God, and He gave it. But now let us also ask Him to give us a drink of water." 2 Then they arose, and went to the bank of the stream of water, that was on the south border of the garden, in which they had before thrown themselves. And they stood on the bank, and prayed to God that He would command them to drink of the water. 3 Then the Word of God came to Adam, and said unto him, "O Adam, thy body is become brutish, and requires water to drink. Take ye, and drink, thou and Eve; give thanks and praise." 4 Adam and Eve then drew near, and drank of it, until their bodies felt refreshed. After having drunk, they praised God, and then returned to their cave, after their former custom. This happened at the end of eighty-three days. 5 Then on the eighty-fourth day, they took two figs and hung them in the cave, together with the leaves thereof, to be to them a sign and a blessing from God. And they placed them there until there should arise a posterity to them, who should see the wonderful things God had done to them. 6 Then Adam and Eve again stood outside the cave, and besought God to show them some food wherewith to nourish their bodies. 7 Then the Word of God came and said unto him, "O Adam, go down to the westward of the cave, as far as a land of dark soil, and there thou shalt find food." 8 And Adam hearkened unto the Word of God, took Eve, and went down to a land of dark soil, and found there wheat growing, in the ear and ripe, and figs to eat; and Adam rejoiced over it. 9 Then the Word of God came again to Adam, and said unto him, "Take of this wheat and make thee bread of it, to nourish thy body withal." And God gave Adam's heart wisdom, to work out the corn until it became bread. 10 Adam accomplished all that, until he grew very faint and weary. He then returned to the cave; rejoicing at what he had learned of what is done with wheat, until it is made into bread for one's use.

CHAP. LI.

"What is his beauty that you should have followed him?"

WHEN Adam heard these words from God, he took Eve and removed from the northern end of the garden to the south of it, by the river of water, where they once fasted. 2 But as they were going in the way, and before they reached that place, Satan, the wicked one, had heard the Word of God communing with Adam respecting his covering. 3 It grieved him, and he hastened to the place where the sheep-skins were, with the intention of taking them and throwing them into the sea, or of burning them with fire, that Adam and Eve should not find them. 4 But as he was about to take them, the Word of God came from heaven, and bound him by the side of those skins until Adam and Eve came near him. But as they neared him they were afraid of him, and of his hideous look. 5 Then came the Word of God to Adam and Eve, and said to them, "This is he who was hidden in the serpent, and who deceived you, and stripped you of the garment of light and glory in which you were." 6 "This is he who promised you majesty and divinity. Where, then, is the beauty that was on him? Where is his divinity? Where is his light? Where is the glory that rested on him? 7 "Now his figure is hideous; he is become abominable among angels; and he has come to be called Satan. 8 "O Adam I he wished to take from you this earthly garment of sheep-skins, and to destroy it, and not let you be covered with it. 9 "What, then, is his beauty that you should have followed him? And what have you gained by hearkening to him? See his evil works and then look at Me; at Me, your Creator, and at the good deeds I do you. 10 "See, I bound him until you came and saw him and beheld his weakness, that no power is left with him." 11 And God released him from his bonds.



CHAP. III.

Concerning the promise of the great five days and a half.

GOD said to Adam, "I have ordained on this earth days and years, and thou and thy seed shall dwell and walk in it, until the days and years are fulfilled; when I shall send the Word that created thee, and against which thou hast transgressed, the Word that made thee come out of the garden and that raised thee when thou wast fallen. 2 Yea, the Word that will again save thee when the five days and a half are fulfilled. 3 But when Adam heard these words from God, and of the great five days and a half, he did not understand the meaning of them 4 For Adam was thinking that there would be but five days and a half for him, to the end of the world 5 And Adam wept, and prayed God to explain it to him. 6 Then God in His mercy for Adam who was made after His own image and similitude, explained to him, that these were 5,000 and 500 years; and how One would then come and save him and his seed. 7 But God had before that made this covenant with our father, Adam, in the same terms, ere he came out of the garden, when he was by the tree whereof Eve took the fruit and gave it him to eat. 8 Inasmuch as when our father Adam came out of the garden, he passed by that tree, and saw how God had then changed the appearance of it into another form, and how it withered. 9 And as Adam went to it he feared, trembled and fell down; but God in His mercy lifted him up, and then made this covenant with him. 10 And, again, when Adam was by the gate of the garden, and saw the cherub with a sword of flashing fire in his hand, and the cherub grew angry and frowned at him, both Adam and Eve became afraid of him, and thought he meant to put them to death. So they fell on their faces, and trembled with fear. 11 But he had pity on them, and showed them mercy; and turning from them went up to heaven, and prayed unto the Lord, and said:-- 12 "Lord, Thou didst send me to watch at the gate of the garden, with a sword of fire. 13 "But when Thy servants, Adam and Eve, saw me, they fell on their faces, and were as dead. O my Lord, what shall we do to Thy servants?" 14 Then God had pity on them, and showed them mercy, and sent His Angel to keep the garden. 15 And the Word of the Lord came unto Adam and Eve, and raised them up. 16 And the Lord said to Adam, "I told thee that at the end of five days and a half, I will send my Word and save thee. 17 "Strengthen thy heart, therefore, and abide in the Cave of Treasures, of which I have before spoken to thee." 18 And when Adam heard this Word from God, he was comforted with that which God had told him. For He had told him how He would save him.

CHAP. I.

The crystal sea. God commands Adam, expelled from Eden, to dwell in the Cave of Treasures.

ON the third day, God planted the garden in the east of the earth, on the border of the world eastward, beyond which, towards the sun-rising, one finds nothing but water, that encompasses the whole world, and reaches unto the borders of heaven. 2 And to the north of the garden there is a sea of wafer, clear and pure to the taste, like unto nothing else; so that, through the clearness thereof, one may look into the depths of the earth. 3 And when a man washes himself in it, becomes clean of the cleanness thereof, and white of its whiteness--even if he were dark. 4 And God created that sea of His own good pleasure, for He knew what would come of the man He should make; so that after he had left the garden, on account of his transgression, men should be born in the earth, from among whom righteous ones should die, whose souls God would raise at the last day; when they should return to their flesh; should bathe in the water of that sea, and all of them repent of their sins. 5 But when God made Adam go out of the garden, He did not place him on the border of it northward, lest he should draw near to the sea of water, and he and Eve wash themselves in it, be cleansed from their sins, forget the transgression they had committed, and he no longer reminded of it in the thought of

their punishment. 6 Then, again, as to the southern side of the garden, God was not pleased to let Adam dwell there; because, when the wind blew from the north, it would bring him, on that southern side, the delicious smell of the trees of the garden. 7 Wherefore God did not put Adam there, lest he should smell the sweet smell of those trees forget his transgression, and find consolation for what he had done, take delight in the smell of the trees, and not be cleansed from his transgression. 8 Again, also, because God is merciful and of great pity, and governs all things in a way He alone knows--He made our father Adam dwell in the western border of the garden, because on that side the earth is very broad. 9 And God commanded him to dwell there in a cave in a rock--the Cave of Treasures below the garden.

2 Enoch 8:1 “Those men took me from there, and they brought me up to the third heaven, and set me down [there]. Then I looked downward, and I saw Paradise” (2 Enoch 8:1).

2Co 12:2 I knew a man in Christ above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) such an one caught up to the **third heaven**.

3 Baruch 4:7 “All things whatsoever I showed thee are in the first and second heaven, and in the third heaven the sun passes through and gives light to the world. But wait, and thou shalt see the glory of God” (3 Baruch 4:7).

2 Esdras 3:7 And unto him thou gavest commandment to love thy way: which he transgressed, and immediately thou appointedst death in him and in his generations, of whom came nations, tribes, people, and kindreds, out of number.

2 Esdras 3:8 And every people walked after their own will, and did wonderful things before thee, and despised thy commandments.

Gen 3:4 And the serpent said unto the woman, Ye shall not surely die:

Gen 3:5 For God doth know that in the day ye eat thereof, then your eyes shall be opened, and ye shall be as gods, knowing good and evil.

Gen 3:6 And when the woman saw that the tree *was* good for food, and that it *was* pleasant to the eyes, and a tree to be desired to make *one* wise, she took of the fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did eat.

Gen 3:7 And the eyes of them both were opened, and they knew that they *were* naked; and they sewed fig leaves together, and made themselves aprons.

Gen 3:8 And they heard the voice of the LORD God walking in the garden in the cool of the day: and Adam and his wife hid themselves from the presence of the LORD God amongst the trees of the garden.

Gen 3:9 And the LORD God called unto Adam, and said unto him, Where *art* thou?

Gen 3:10 And he said, I heard thy voice in the garden, and I was afraid, because I *was* naked; and I hid myself.

Ezk 31:5 Therefore his height was exalted above all the trees of the field, and his boughs were multiplied, and his branches became long because of the multitude of waters, when he shot forth.

Ezk 31:7 Thus was he fair in his greatness, in the length of his branches: for his root was by great waters.

Ezk 31:8 The cedars in the garden of God could not hide him: the fir trees were not like his boughs, and the chesnut trees were not like his branches; nor any tree in the garden of God was like unto him in his beauty.

Ezk 31:9 I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: so that all the trees of Eden, that *were* in the garden of God, envied him.

Ezk 31:10 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast lifted up thyself in height, and he hath shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height;

Gen 3:11 And he said, Who told thee that thou *wast* naked? Hast thou eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded thee that thou shouldst not eat?

Ezr 9:6 And said, O my God, I am **ashamed** and blush to lift up my face to thee, my God: **for our iniquities are increased over our head,** and our trespass is grown up unto the heavens.

Exo 32:25 And when Moses saw that the people *were* naked; (for Aaron had made them naked unto *their* shame among their enemies:)

Gen 3:12 And the man said, The woman whom thou gavest *to bewith* me, she gave me of the tree, and I did eat.

Gen 3:13 And the LORD God said unto the woman, What *is this that* thou hast done? And the woman said, The serpent beguiled me, and I did eat.

Gen 3:14 And the LORD God said unto the serpent, Because thou hast done this, thou *art* cursed above all cattle, and above every beast of the field; upon thy belly shalt thou go, and dust shalt thou eat all the days of thy life:

Gen 3:15 And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; it shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise his heel.

Gen 3:16 Unto the woman he said, I will greatly multiply thy sorrow and thy conception; in sorrow thou shalt bring forth children; and thy desire *shall be* to thy husband, and he shall rule over thee.

Gen 3:17 And unto Adam he said, Because thou hast hearkened unto the voice of thy wife, and hast eaten of the tree, of which I commanded thee, saying, Thou shalt not eat of it: cursed *is* the ground for thy sake; in sorrow shalt thou eat *of* it all the days of thy life;

Gen 3:18 Thorns also and thistles shall it bring forth to thee; and thou shalt eat the herb of the field;

Gen 3:19 In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, till thou return unto the ground; for out of it wast thou taken: for dust thou *art*, and unto dust shalt thou return.

Gen 3:20 And Adam called his wife's name Eve; because she was the mother of all living.

Gen 3:21 Unto Adam also and to his wife did the LORD God make **coats of skins, and clothed them.**



Gen 3:22 And the LORD God said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know good and evil: and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live for ever:

Gen 3:23 Therefore the LORD God sent him forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground from whence he was taken.

Gen 3:24 So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden Cherubims, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.

Romans 8:20 (KJVA) For the creature was made subject to vanity, not willingly, but by reason of him who hath subjected *the same* in hope,

2Es 7:46 I answered then and said, This is my first and last saying, that it had been better not to have given the earth unto Adam: or else, when it was given him, to have restrained him from sinning.

2Es 7:47 For what profit is it for men now in this present time to live in heaviness, and after death to look for punishment?

2Es 7:48 O thou Adam, what hast thou done? for though it was thou that sinned, thou art not fallen alone, but we all that come of thee.

Sir 17:1 The Lord created man of the earth, and turned him into it again.

Sir 17:2 He gave them few days, and a short time, and power also over the things therein.

Sir 17:3 He endued them with strength by themselves, and made them according to his image,

Sir 17:4 And put the fear of man upon all flesh, and gave him dominion over beasts and fowls.

Sir 17:5 They received the use of the five operations of the Lord, and in the sixth place he imparted them understanding, and in the seventh speech, an interpreter of the cogitations thereof.

Sir 17:6 Counsel, and a tongue, and eyes, ears, and a heart, gave he them to understand.

Sir 17:7 Withal he filled them with the knowledge of understanding, and shewed them good and evil.

Sir 17:8 He set his eye upon their hearts, that he might shew them the greatness of his works.

Sir 17:9 He gave them to glory in his marvellous acts for ever, that they might declare his works with understanding.

Sir 17:10 And the elect shall praise his holy name.

Sir 17:11 Beside this he gave them knowledge, and the law of life for an heritage.

Sir 17:12 He made an everlasting covenant with them, and shewed them his judgments.

Sir 17:13 Their eyes saw the majesty of his glory, and their ears heard his glorious voice.

Sir 17:14 And he said unto them, Beware of all unrighteousness; and he gave every man commandment concerning his neighbour.

Sir 17:15 Their ways are ever before him, and shall not be hid from his eyes.

Sir 17:16 Every man from his youth is given to evil; neither could they make to themselves fleshy hearts for stony.

Sir 17:17 For in the division of the nations of the whole earth he set a ruler over every people; but Israel is the Lord's portion:

Sir 17:18 Whom, being his firstborn, he nourisheth with discipline, and giving him the light of his love doth not forsake him.

Sir 17:19 Therefore all their works are as the sun before him, and his eyes are continually upon their ways.

Sir 17:20 None of their unrighteous deeds are hid from him, but all their sins are before the Lord

Sir 17:21 But the Lord being gracious and knowing his workmanship, neither left nor forsook them, but spared them.

Sir 17:22 The alms of a man is as a signet with him, and he will keep the good deeds of man as the apple of the eye, and give repentance to his sons and daughters.

Sir 17:23 Afterwards he will rise up and reward them, and render their recompence upon their heads.

Sir 17:24 But unto them that repent, he granted them return, and comforted those that failed in patience.

Sir 17:25 Return unto the Lord, and forsake thy sins, make thy prayer before his face, and offend less.

Sir 17:26 Turn again to the most High, and turn away from iniquity: for he will lead thee out of darkness into the light of health, and hate thou abomination vehemently.

Sir 17:27 Who shall praise the most High in the grave, instead of them which live and give thanks?

Sir 17:28 Thanksgiving perisheth from the dead, as from one that is not: the living and sound in heart shall praise the Lord.

Sir 17:29 How great is the lovingkindness of the Lord our God, and his compassion unto such as turn unto him in holiness!

Sir 17:30 For all things cannot be in men, because the son of man is not immortal.

Sir 17:31 What is brighter than the sun? yet the light thereof faileth; and flesh and blood will imagine evil.

Sir 17:32 He vieweth the power of the height of heaven; and all men are but earth and ashes.

2Es 7:47_ For what profit is it for men now in this present time to live in heaviness, and after death to look for punishment?

2Es 7:48_ O thou Adam, what hast thou done? for though it was thou that sinned, thou art not fallen alone, but we all that come of thee.

2Es 7:49_ For what profit is it unto us, if there be promised us an immortal time, whereas we have done the works that bring death?

Black man is Child of the Most high

Psa 82:6_ I have said, Ye *are* gods; and all of you *are* children of the most High.

Psa 82:7_ But ye shall die like men, and fall like one of the princes.

Psa 82:8_ Arise, O God, judge the earth: for thou shalt inherit all nations.

Rom 5:12_ Wherefore, as by one man sin entered into the world, and death by sin; and so death passed upon all men, for that all have sinned:

Rom 6:23_ For the wagmanes of sin *is* death; but the gift of God *is* eternal life through Yashaya Christ our Lord.

Christ is the Head of man

Col 2:8_ Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.

Col 2:9_ For in him dwelleth all the fulness of the Godhead bodily.

Col 2:10_ And ye are complete in him, which is the head of all principality and power:

Col 2:11_ In whom also ye are circumcised with the circumcision made without hands, in putting off the body of the sins of the flesh by the circumcision of Christ:

Col 2:12_ Buried with him in baptism, wherein also ye are risen with *him* through the faith of the operation of God, who hath raised him from the dead.

Col 2:13_ And you, being dead in your sins and the uncircumcision of your flesh, hath he quickened together with him, having forgiven you all trespasses;

Col 2:14_ Blotting out the handwriting of ordinances that was against us, which was contrary to us, and took it out of the way, nailing it to his cross;

Col 2:15_ And having spoiled principalities and powers, he made a shew of them openly, triumphing over them in it.

Acts 17:28 (KJV) For in him we live, and move, and have our being; as certain also of your own poets have said, For we are also his offspring.

Act 17:29_ Forasmuch then as we are the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the Godhead is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art and man's device.

Act 17:30_ And the times of this ignorance God winked at; but now commandeth all men every where to repent:

Act 17:31_ Because he hath appointed a day, in the which he will judge the world in righteousness by *that* man whom he hath ordained; *whereof* he hath given assurance unto all *men*, in that he hath raised him from the dead.

Exo 4:21_ And the LORD said unto Moses, When thou goest to return into Egypt, see that thou do all those wonders before Pharaoh, which I have put in thine hand: but I will harden his heart, that he shall not let the people go.

Exo 4:22_ And thou shalt say unto Pharaoh, Thus saith the LORD, Israel *is* my son, *even* my firstborn:

Exo 4:23_ And I say unto thee, Let my son go, that he may serve me: and if thou refuse to let him go, behold, I will slay thy son, *even* thy firstborn.

Attributes of near Immortality: Age

Gen 5:1_ This *is* the book of the generations of Adam. In the day that God created man, in the likeness of God made he him;

Gen 5:2_ Male and female created he them; and blessed them, and called their name Adam, in the day when they were created.

Gen 5:3_ And Adam lived an hundred and thirty years, and begat a son in his own likeness, after his image; and called his name Seth:

Gen 5:4_ And the days of Adam after he had begotten Seth were eight hundred years: and he begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:5_ And all the days that Adam lived were nine hundred and thirty years: and he died.



Gen 5:6_ And Seth lived an hundred and five years, and begat Enos:

Gen 5:7_ And Seth lived after he begat Enos eight hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:8_ And all the days of Seth were nine hundred and twelve years: and he died.

Gen 5:9_ And Enos lived ninety years, and begat Cainan:

Gen 5:10_ And Enos lived after he begat Cainan eight hundred and fifteen years, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:11_ And all the days of Enos were nine hundred and five years: and he died.

Gen 5:12_ And Cainan lived seventy years, and begat Mahalaleel:

Gen 5:13_ And Cainan lived after he begat Mahalaleel eight hundred and forty years, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:14_ And all the days of Cainan were nine hundred and ten years: and he died.

Gen 5:15_ And Mahalaleel lived sixty and five years, and begat Jared:

Gen 5:16_ And Mahalaleel lived after he begat Jared eight hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:17_ And all the days of Mahalaleel were eight hundred ninety and five years: and he died.

Gen 5:18_ And Jared lived an hundred sixty and two years, and he begat Enoch:

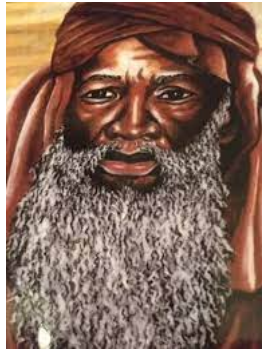
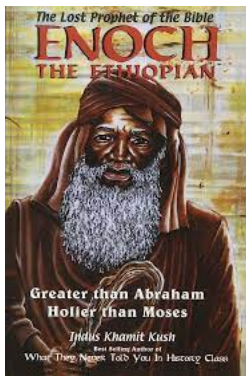
Gen 5:19_ And Jared lived after he begat Enoch eight hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:20_ And all the days of Jared were nine hundred sixty and two years: and he died.

Gen 5:21_ And Enoch lived sixty and five years, and begat Methuselah:

Gen 5:22_ And Enoch walked with God after he begat Methuselah three hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:23_ And all the days of Enoch were three hundred sixty and five years:



Gen 5:24_ And Enoch walked with God: and he **was not**; for God took him.



Psa 68:17_ The chariots of God *are* twenty thousand, *eventhousands* of angels: the Lord *is* among them, *as in* Sinai, in the holy *place*.

Gen 5:25_ And Methuselah lived an hundred eighty and seven years, and begat Lamech:

Gen 5:26_ And Methuselah lived after he begat Lamech **seven hundred eighty and two years**, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:27_ And all the days of Methuselah were **nine hundred sixty and nine years**; and he died.

Gen 5:28_ And Lamech lived an hundred eighty and two years, and begat a son:

Gen 5:29_ And he called his name Noah, saying, This *same* shall comfort us concerning our work and toil of our hands, because of the ground which the LORD hath cursed.

Gen 5:30_ And Lamech lived after he begat Noah five hundred ninety and five years, and begat sons and daughters:

Gen 5:31_ And all the days of Lamech were **seven hundred seventy and seven years**: and he died.

Gen 5:32_ And Noah was five hundred years old: and Noah begat Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

Gen 6:1_ And it came to pass, when men began to multiply on the face of the earth, and daughters were born unto them,

Gen 6:2_ That the sons of God saw the daughters of men that they *were* fair; and they took them wives of all which they chose.

Deu 7:3_ Neither shalt thou make marriages with them; thy daughter thou shalt not give unto his son, nor his daughter shalt thou take unto thy son.

Deu 7:4_ For they will turn away thy son from following me, that they may serve other gods: so will the anger of the LORD be kindled against you, and destroy thee suddenly.

Deu 7:5_ But thus shall ye deal with them; ye shall destroy their altars, and break down their images, and cut down their groves, and burn their graven images with fire.

Deu 7:6_ For thou *art* an holy people unto the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God hath chosen thee to be a special people unto himself, above all people that *are* upon the face of the earth.

Deu 7:7_ The LORD did not set his love upon you, nor choose you, because ye were more in number than any people; for ye *were* the fewest of all people:

Deu 7:8 But because the LORD loved you, and because he would keep the oath which he had sworn unto your fathers, hath the LORD brought you out with a mighty hand, and redeemed you out of the house of bondmen, from the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt.

Gen 6:3 And the LORD said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also *is* flesh: yet his days shall be an hundred and twenty years.

Gen 6:4 There were giants in the earth in those days; and also after that, when the sons of God came in unto the daughters of men, and they bare children to them, the same became mighty men which were of old, men of renown.

Gen 6:5 And GOD saw that the wickedness of man *was* great in the earth, and *that* every imagination of the thoughts of his heart *was* only evil continually.

Gen 6:6 And it repented the LORD that he had made man on the earth, and it grieved him at his heart.

Gen 6:7 And the LORD said, I will destroy man whom I have created from the face of the earth; both man, and beast, and the creeping thing, and the fowls of the air; for it repenteth me that I have made them.

Gen 6:8 But Noah found grace in the eyes of the LORD.

Noah and the Flood

Gen 6:9 These *are* the generations of Noah: Noah was a just man *and* perfect in his generations, *and* Noah walked with God.

Gen 6:10 And Noah begat three sons, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

Genesis 25:7 And these *are* the days of the years of Abraham's life which he lived, an hundred threescore and fifteen years.

Genesis 25:8 Then Abraham gave up the ghost, and died in a good old age, an old man, and full *of years*; and was gathered to his people.



Gen 35:28 And the days of Isaac were an hundred and fourscore years.

Gen 47:28 And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen years: so the whole age of Jacob was an hundred forty and seven years.

Gen 6:3 And the LORD said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also *is* flesh: yet his days shall be an hundred and twenty years.

Deu 34:7 And Moses *was* an hundred and twenty years old when he died: his eye was not dim, nor his natural force abated.



2Es 5:53 And she shall answer thee, They that be born in the the strength of youth are of one fashion, and they that are born in the time of age, when the womb faileth, are otherwise.

2Es 5:54 Consider thou therefore also, how that ye are less of stature than those that were before you.

2Es 5:55 And so are they that come after you less than ye, as the creatures which now begin to be old, and have passed over the strength of youth.

2Es 5:56 Then said I, Lord, I beseech thee, if I have found favour in thy sight, shew thy servant by whom thou visitest thy creature.

Psa 90:10 The days of our years *are* threescore years and ten; and if by reason of strength *they be* fourscore years, yet *is* their strength labour and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

1Ki 2:10_ So David slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David.

1Ki 2:11_ And the days that David reigned over Israel were forty years: seven years reigned he in Hebron, and thirty and three years reigned he in Jerusalem.

2Sa 5:4_ David was thirty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned forty years.

Psa 90:10_ The days of our years are threescore years and ten; and if by reason of strength they be fourscore years, yet is their strength labour and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

Num 23:19_ God is not a man, that he should lie; neither the son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do it? or hath he spoken, and shall he not make it good?

Deu 7:6_ For thou art an holy people unto the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God hath chosen thee to be a special people unto himself, above all people that are upon the face of the earth.

Deu 7:7_ The LORD did not set his love upon you, nor choose you, because ye were more in number than any people; for ye were the fewest of all people:

Rom 9:3_ For I could wish that myself were accursed from Christ for my brethren, my kinsmen according to the flesh:

Rom 9:4_ Who are Israelites; to whom pertaineth the adoption, and the glory, and the covenants, and the giving of the law, and the service of God, and the promises;

Rom 9:5_ Whose are the fathers, and of whom as concerning the flesh Christ came, who is over all, God blessed for ever. Amen.

Rom 9:6_ Not as though the word of God hath taken none effect. For they are not all Israel, which are of Israel:

Rom 9:7_ Neither, because they are the seed of Abraham, are they all children: but, In Isaac shall thy seed be called.

Rom 9:8_ That is, They which are the children of the flesh, these are not the children of God: but the children of the promise are counted for the seed.

Rom 9:9_ For this is the word of promise, At this time will I come, and Sara shall have a son.

Rom 9:10_ And not only this; but when Rebecca also had conceived by one, even by our father Isaac;

Rom 9:11_ (For the children being not yet born, neither having done any good or evil, that the purpose of God according to election might stand, not of works, but of him that calleth;)

Rom 9:12_ It was said unto her, The elder shall serve the younger.

Rom 9:13_ As it is written, Jacob have I loved, but Esau have I hated.

Rom 9:14_ What shall we say then? Is there unrighteousness with God? God forbid.

Rom 9:15_ For he saith to Moses, I will have mercy on whom I will have mercy, and I will have compassion on whom I will have compassion.

Rom 9:16_ So then it is not of him that willeth, nor of him that runneth, but of God that sheweth mercy.

Rom 9:17_ For the scripture saith unto Pharaoh, Even for this same purpose have I raised thee up, that I might shew my power in thee, and that my name might be declared throughout all the earth.

Rom 9:18_ Therefore hath he mercy on whom he will have mercy, and whom he will he hardeneth.

Rom 9:19_ Thou wilt say then unto me, Why doth he yet find fault? For who hath resisted his will?

Rom 9:20_ Nay but, O man, who art thou that repliest against God? Shall the thing formed say to him that formed it, Why hast thou made me thus?

Rom 9:21_ Hath not the potter power over the clay, of the same lump to make one vessel unto honour, and another unto dishonour?

Esau Sells His Birthright

Genesis 25:21_ And Isaac intreated the LORD for his wife, because she was barren: and the LORD was intreated of him, and Rebekah his wife conceived.

Genesis 25:22_ And the children struggled together within her; and she said, If *it be* so, why *am* I thus? And she went to enquire of the LORD.

Genesis 25:23_ And the LORD said unto her, Two nations *are* in thy womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from thy bowels; and *the one* people shall be stronger than *the other* people; and the elder shall serve the younger.

Genesis 25:24_ And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, *there were* twins in her womb.

Genesis 25:25_ And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.

Genesis 25:26_ And after that came his brother out, and his hand took hold on Esau's heel; and his name was called Jacob: and Isaac *was* threescore years old when she bare them.

Genesis 25:27_ And the boys grew: and Esau was a cunning hunter, a man of the field; and Jacob *was* a plain man, dwelling in tents.

Genesis 25:28_ And Isaac loved Esau, because he did eat of *his* venison: but Rebekah loved Jacob.

Genesis 25:29_ And Jacob sod pottage: and Esau came from the field, and he *was* faint:

Genesis 25:30_ And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with that same red *pottage*; for I *am* faint: therefore was his name called Edom.

Deu 7:6_ For thou *art* an holy people unto the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God hath chosen thee to be a special people unto himself, above all people that *are* upon the face of the earth.

Deu 7:7_ The LORD did not set his love upon you, nor choose you, because ye were more in number than any people; for ye *were* the fewest of all people:

Samson

Attributes of near Immortality: Strength

Jdg 15:15_ And he found a new jawbone of an ass, and put forth his hand, and took it, and slew a thousand men therewith.

Jdg 15:16_ And Samson said, With the jawbone of an ass, heaps upon heaps, with the jaw of an ass have I slain a thousand men.

Jdg 16:3_ And Samson lay till midnight, and arose at midnight, and took the doors of the gate of the city, and the two posts, and went away with them, *bar and all, and put them upon his shoulders*, and carried them up to the top of an hill that *is* before Hebron.



Jdg 16:28_ And Samson called unto the LORD, and said, O Lord GOD, remember me, I pray thee, and strengthen me, I pray thee, only this once, O God, that I may be at once avenged of the Philistines for my two eyes.

David

Attributes of near Immortality: Strength

1Sa 17:32 And David said to Saul, Let no man's heart fail because of him; thy servant will go and fight with this Philistine.

1Sa 17:33 And Saul said to David, Thou art not able to go against this Philistine to fight with him: for thou *art but* a youth, and he a man of war from his youth.

1Sa 17:34 And David said unto Saul, Thy servant kept his father's sheep, and there came a lion, and a bear, and took a lamb out of the flock:

1Sa 17:35 And I went out after him, and smote him, and delivered *it* out of his mouth: and when he arose against me, I caught *him* by his beard, and smote him, and slew him.

1Sa 17:36 Thy servant slew both the lion and the bear: and this uncircumcised Philistine shall be as one of them, seeing he hath defied the armies of the living God.

1Sa 17:37 David said moreover, The LORD that delivered me out of the paw of the lion, and out of the paw of the bear, he will deliver me out of the hand of this Philistine. And Saul said unto David, Go, and the LORD be with thee.

1Sa 17:38 And Saul armed **David** with his armour, and he put an helmet of brass upon his head; also he armed him with a coat of mail.



1Sa 17:49 And David put his hand in his bag, and took thence a stone, and slang *it*, and smote the Philistine in his forehead, that the stone sunk into his forehead; and he fell upon his face to the earth.

1Sa 17:50 So David prevailed over the Philistine with a sling and with a stone, and smote the Philistine, and slew him; but *there was* no sword in the hand of David.

1Sa 17:51 Therefore David ran, and stood upon the Philistine, and took his sword, and drew it out of the sheath thereof, and slew him, and cut off his head therewith. And when the Philistines saw their champion was dead, they fled.

1Sa 17:52 And the men of Israel and of Judah arose, and shouted, and pursued the Philistines, until thou come to the valley, and to the gates of Ekron. And the wounded of the Philistines fell down by the way to Shaaraim, even unto Gath, and unto Ekron.

1Sa 17:53 And the children of Israel returned from chasing after the Philistines, and they spoiled their tents.

1Sa 17:54 And David took the head of the Philistine, and brought it to Jerusalem; but he put his armour in his tent.

1Sa 17:55 And when Saul saw David go forth against the Philistine, he said unto Abner, the captain of the host, Abner, whose son *is* this youth? And Abner said, *As* thy soul liveth, O king, I cannot tell.

1Sa 17:56 And the king said, Enquire thou whose son the stripling *is*.

1Sa 17:57 And as David returned from the slaughter of the Philistine, Abner took him, and brought him before Saul with the head of the Philistine in his hand.

1Sa 17:58 And Saul said to him, Whose son *art* thou, *thou* young man? And David answered, I *am* the son of thy servant Jesse the Bethlehemite.

2Sa 23:20 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man, of Kabzeel, who had done many acts, he slew two lionlike men of Moab: he went down also and slew a lion in the midst of a pit in time of snow:

2Sa 23:21 And he slew an Egyptian, a goodly man: and the Egyptian had a spear in his hand; but he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

1Ch 11:22 Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man of Kabzeel, who had done many acts; he slew two lionlike men of Moab: also he went down and slew a lion in a pit in a snowy day.

1Ch 11:23 And he slew an Egyptian, a man of *great* stature, five cubits high; and in the Egyptian's hand *was* a spear like a weaver's beam; and he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

2Sa 23:9 And after him *was* Eleazar the son of Dodo the Ahohite, *one* of the three mighty men with David, when they defied the Philistines *that* were there gathered together to battle, and the men of Israel were gone away:

2Sa 23:10 He arose, and smote the Philistines until his hand was weary, and his hand clave unto the sword: and the LORD wrought a great victory that day; and the people returned after him only to spoil.

1Sa 14:1 Now it came to pass upon a day, that Jonathan the son of Saul said unto the young man that bare his armour, Come, and let us go over to the Philistines' garrison, that *is* on the other side. But he told not his father.

1Sa 14:2 And Saul tarried in the uttermost part of Gibeah under a pomegranate tree which *is* in Migron: and the people that *were* with him *were* about six hundred men;

1Sa 14:3 And Ahiah, the son of Ahitub, Ichabod's brother, the son of Phinehas, the son of Eli, the LORD'S priest in Shiloh, wearing an ephod. And the people knew not that Jonathan was gone.

1Sa 14:4 And between the passages, by which Jonathan sought to go over unto the Philistines' garrison, *there was* a sharp rock on the one side, and a sharp rock on the other side: and the name of the one *was* Bozez, and the name of the other Seneh.

1Sa 14:5 The forefront of the one *was* situate northward over against Michmash, and the other southward over against Gibeah.

1Sa 14:6 And Jonathan said to the young man that bare his armour, Come, and let us go over unto the garrison of these uncircumcised: it may be that the LORD will work for us: for *there is* no restraint to the LORD to save by many or by few.

1Sa 14:7 And his armourbearer said unto him, Do all that *is* in thine heart: turn thee; behold, I *am* with thee according to thy heart.

1Sa 14:13 And Jonathan climbed up upon his hands and upon his feet, and his armourbearer after him: and they fell before Jonathan; and his armourbearer slew after him.

1Sa 14:14 And that first slaughter, which Jonathan and his armourbearer made, was about twenty men, within as it were an half acre of land, *which* a yoke *of oxen might plow*.

1Sa 14:15 And there was trembling in the host, in the field, and among all the people: the garrison, and the spoilers, they also trembled, and the earth quaked: so it was a very great trembling.

Jdg 3:15 But when the children of Israel cried unto the LORD, the LORD raised them up a deliverer, Ehud the son of Gera, a Benjamite, a man lefthanded: and by him the children of Israel sent a present unto Eglon the king of Moab.

Jdg 3:16 But Ehud made him a dagger which had two edges, of a cubit length; and he did gird it under his raiment upon his right thigh.

Jdg 3:17 And he brought the present unto Eglon king of Moab: and Eglon *was* a very fat man.

Jdg 3:18 And when he had made an end to offer the present, he sent away the people that bare the present.

Jdg 3:19 But he himself turned again from the quarries that *were* by Gilgal, and said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king: who said, Keep silence. And all that stood by him went out from him.

Jdg 3:20 And Ehud came unto him; and he was sitting in a summer parlour, which he had for himself alone. And Ehud said, I have a message from God unto thee. And he arose out of *his* seat.

Jdg 3:21 And Ehud put forth his left hand, and took the dagger from his right thigh, and thrust it into his belly:

Jdg 3:22 And the haft also went in after the blade; and the fat closed upon the blade, so that he could not draw the dagger out of his belly; and the dirt came out.

Jdg 3:23 Then Ehud went forth through the porch, and shut the doors of the parlour upon him, and locked them.

Jdg 3:24 When he was gone out, his servants came; and when they saw that, behold, the doors of the parlour *were* locked, they said, Surely he covereth his feet in his summer chamber.

Jdg 3:25 And they tarried till they were ashamed: and, behold, he opened not the doors of the parlour; therefore they took a key, and opened *them*: and, behold, their lord *was* fallen down dead on the earth.

Jdg 3:26 And Ehud escaped while they tarried, and passed beyond the quarries, and escaped unto Seirath.

Jdg 3:27 And it came to pass, when he was come, that he blew a trumpet in the mountain of Ephraim, and the children of Israel went down with him from the mount, and he before them.

Jdg 3:28 And he said unto them, Follow after me: for the LORD hath delivered your enemies the Moabites into your hand. And they went down after him, and took the fords of Jordan toward Moab, and suffered not a man to pass over.

Jdg 3:29 And they slew of Moab at that time about ten thousand men, all lusty, and all men of valour; and there escaped not a man.

Jdg 3:30 So Moab was subdued that day under the hand of Israel. And the land had rest fourscore years

Jdg 4:17 Howbeit Sisera fled away on his feet to the tent of Jael the wife of Heber the Kenite: for *there was* peace between Jabin the king of Hazor and the house of Heber the Kenite.

Jdg 4:18 And Jael went out to meet Sisera, and said unto him, Turn in, my lord, turn in to me; fear not. And when he had turned in unto her into the tent, she covered him with a mantle.

Jdg 4:19 And he said unto her, Give me, I pray thee, a little water to drink; for I am thirsty. And she opened a bottle of milk, and gave him drink, and covered him.

Jdg 4:20 Again he said unto her, Stand in the door of the tent, and it shall be, when any man doth come and enquire of thee, and say, Is there any man here? that thou shalt say, No.

Jdg 4:21 Then Jael Heber's wife took a nail of the tent, and took an hammer in her hand, and went softly unto him, and **smote the nail into his temples, and fastened it into the ground**: for he was fast asleep and weary. So he died.

Jdg 4:22 And, behold, as Barak pursued Sisera, Jael came out to meet him, and said unto him, Come, and I will shew thee the man whom thou seekest. And when he came into her *tent*, behold, Sisera lay dead, and the nail *was* in his temples.

Jdg 4:23 So God subdued on that day Jabin the king of Canaan before the children of Israel.

Jdg 4:24 And the hand of the children of Israel prospered, and prevailed against Jabin the king of Canaan, until they had destroyed Jabin king of Canaan.

2Sa 23:18 And Abishai, the brother of Joab, the son of Zeruah, was chief among three. And he lifted up his spear against three hundred, *and* slew *them*, and had the name among three.

2Sa 23:19 Was he not most honourable of three? therefore he was their captain: howbeit he attained not unto the *first* three.

2Sa 23:20 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man, of Kabzeel, who had done many acts, he slew two lionlike men of Moab: he went down also and slew a lion in the midst of a pit in time of snow:

2Sa 23:21 And he slew an Egyptian, a goodly man: and the Egyptian had a spear in his hand; but he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

2Sa 23:22 These *things* did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and had the name among three mighty men.

2Sa 23:23 He was more honourable than the thirty, but he attained not to the *first* three. And David set him over his guard.

2Sa 23:24 Asahel the brother of Joab *was* one of the thirty; Elhanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem,

1Ch 11:20 And Abishai the brother of Joab, he was chief of the three: for lifting up his spear against three hundred, he slew *them*, and had a name among the three.

1Ch 11:21 Of the three, he was more honourable than the two; for he was their captain: howbeit he attained not to the *first* three.

1Ch 11:22 Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man of Kabzeel, who had done many acts; he slew two lionlike men of Moab: also he went down and slew a lion in a pit in a snowy day.

1Ch 11:23 And he slew an Egyptian, a man of *great* stature, five cubits high; and in the Egyptian's hand *was* a spear like a weaver's beam; and he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

ephod.

2Sa 23:10 He arose, and smote the Philistines until his hand was weary, and his hand clave unto the sword: and the LORD wrought a great victory that day; and the people returned after him only to spoil.

2Sa 23:11 And after him *was* Shammah the son of Agee the Hararite. And the Philistines were gathered together into a troop, where was a piece of ground full of lentiles: and the people fled from the Philistines.

2Sa 23:12 But he stood in the midst of the ground, and defended it, and slew the Philistines: and the LORD wrought a great victory.

2Sa 23:13 And three of the thirty chief went down, and came to David in the harvest time unto the cave of Adullam: and the troop of the Philistines pitched in the valley of Rephaim.

2Sa 23:14 And David *was* then in an hold, and the garrison of the Philistines *was* then *in* Bethlehem.

2Sa 23:15 And David longed, and said, Oh that one would give me drink of the water of the well of Bethlehem, which *is* by the gate!

2Sa 23:16 And the three mighty men brake through the host of the Philistines, and drew water out of the well of Bethlehem, that *was* by the gate, and took *it*, and brought *it* to David: nevertheless he would not drink thereof, but poured it out unto the LORD.

2Sa 23:17 And he said, Be it far from me, O LORD, that I should do this: *is not this* the blood of the men that went in jeopardy of their lives? therefore he would not drink it. These things did these three mighty men.

Jdg 3:31 And after him was Shamgar the son of Anath, which slew of the Philistines six hundred men with an ox goad: and he also delivered Israel.

Jhn 18:10 Then Simon Peter having a sword drew it, and smote the high priest's servant, and cut off his right ear. The servant's name was Malchus.

Jhn 18:11 Then said Yashaya unto Peter, **Put up thy sword into the sheath: the cup which my Father hath given me, shall I not drink it?**

The Judgements

Amo 3:1 Hear this word that the LORD hath spoken against you, O children of Israel, against the whole family which I brought up from the land of Egypt, saying,

Amo 3:2 You only have I known of all the families of the earth: therefore I will punish you for all your iniquities.

Amo 3:3 Can two walk together, except they be agreed?

[Lev 26:21](#) And if ye walk contrary unto me, and will not hearken unto me; I will bring seven times more plagues upon you according to your sins.

[Deu 28:20](#) The LORD shall send upon thee cursing, vexation, and rebuke, in all that thou settest thine hand unto for to do, until thou be destroyed, and until thou perish quickly; because of the wickedness of thy doings, whereby thou hast forsaken me. [Jdg 2:20](#) And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel; and he said, Because that this people hath transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have not hearkened unto my voice;

[Jdg 2:21](#) I also will not henceforth drive out any from before them of the nations which Joshua left when he died:

[Jdg 2:22](#) That through them I may prove Israel, whether they will keep the way of the LORD to walk therein, as their fathers did keep *it*, or not.

[Jdg 2:23](#) Therefore the LORD left those nations, without driving them out hastily; neither delivered he them into the hand of Joshua.

[Lev 26:22](#) I will also send wild beasts among you, which shall rob you of your children, and destroy your cattle, and make you few in number; and your *high ways* shall be desolate.

[Lev 26:23](#) And if ye will not be reformed by me by these things, but will walk contrary unto me;

[Lev 26:24](#) Then will I also walk contrary unto you, and will punish you yet seven times for your sins.

[Lev 26:25](#) And I will bring a sword upon you, that shall avenge the quarrel of *my* covenant: and when ye are gathered together within your cities, I will send the pestilence among you; and ye shall be delivered into the hand of the enemy.

[Lev 26:26](#) *And* when I have broken the staff of your bread, ten women shall bake your bread in one oven, and they shall deliver *you* your bread again by weight: and ye shall eat, and not be satisfied.

[Lev 26:27](#) And if ye will not for all this hearken unto me, but walk contrary unto me;

[Lev 26:28](#) Then I will walk contrary unto you also in fury; and I, even I, will chastise you seven times for your sins.

[Lev 26:29](#) And ye shall eat the flesh of your sons, and the flesh of your daughters shall ye eat.

[Lev 26:30](#) And I will destroy your high places, and cut down your images, and cast your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols, and my soul shall abhor you.

[Lev 26:31](#) And I will make your cities waste, and bring your sanctuaries unto desolation, and I will not smell the savour of your sweet odours.

[Lev 26:32](#) And I will bring the land into desolation: and your enemies which dwell therein shall be astonished at it.

[Lev 26:33](#) And I will scatter you among the heathen, and will draw out a sword after you: and your land shall be desolate, and your cities waste.

[Lev 26:34](#) Then shall the land enjoy her sabbaths, as long as it lieth desolate, and ye *be* in your enemies' land; *even* then shall the land rest, and enjoy her sabbaths.

[Lev 26:35](#) As long as it lieth desolate it shall rest; because it did not rest in your sabbaths, when ye dwelt upon it.

[Lev 26:36](#) And upon them that are left *alive* of you I will send a faintness into their hearts in the lands of their enemies; and the sound of a shaken leaf shall chase them; and they shall flee, as fleeing from a sword; and they shall fall when none pursueth.

[Lev 26:37](#) And they shall fall one upon another, as it were before a sword, when none pursueth: and ye shall have no power to stand before your enemies.

[Deu 28:15](#) But it shall come to pass, if thou wilt not hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe to do all his commandments and his statutes which I command thee this day; that all these curses shall come upon thee, and overtake thee:

[Lev 26:38](#) And ye shall perish among the heathen, and the land of your enemies shall eat you up.

[Lev 26:39](#) And they that are left of you shall pine away in their iniquity in your enemies' lands; and also in the iniquities of their fathers shall they pine away with them.

Lev 26:40 If they shall confess their iniquity, and the iniquity of their fathers, with their trespass which they trespassed against me, and that also they have walked contrary unto me;

Lev 26:41 And *that* I also have walked contrary unto them, and have brought them into the land of their enemies; if then their uncircumcised hearts be humbled, and they then accept of the punishment of their iniquity:

Lev 26:42 Then will I remember my covenant with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and I will remember the land.

2Ki 17:7 For *so* it was, that the children of Israel had sinned against the LORD their God, which had brought them up out of the land of Egypt, from under the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and had feared other gods,

2Ki 17:8 And walked in the statutes of the heathen, whom the LORD cast out from before the children of Israel, and of the kings of Israel, which they had made.

2Ki 17:9 And the children of Israel did secretly *those* things that *were* not right against the LORD their God, and they built them high places in all their cities, from the tower of the watchmen to the fenced city.

2Ki 17:10 And they set them up images and groves in every high hill, and under every green tree:

2Ki 17:11 And there they burnt incense in all the high places, as *did* the heathen whom the LORD carried away before them; and wrought wicked things to provoke the LORD to anger:

2Ki 17:12 For they served idols, whereof the LORD had said unto them, Ye shall not do this thing.

2Ki 17:13 Yet the LORD testified against Israel, and against Judah, by all the prophets, *and by* all the seers, saying, Turn ye from your evil ways, and keep my commandments *and* my statutes, according to all the law which I commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you by my servants the prophets.

2Ki 17:14 Notwithstanding they would not hear, but hardened their necks, like to the neck of their fathers, that did not believe in the LORD their God.

2Ki 17:15 And they rejected his statutes, and his covenant that he made with their fathers, and his testimonies which he testified against them; and they followed vanity, and became vain, and went after the heathen that *were* round about them, *concerning* whom the LORD had charged them, that they should not do like them.

2Ki 17:16 And they left all the commandments of the LORD their God, and made them molten images, *even* two calves, and made a grove, and worshipped all the host of heaven, and served Baal.

Amo 4:6 And I also have given you cleanness of teeth in all your cities, and want of bread in all your places: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

Amo 4:7 And also I have withholden the rain from you, when *there were* yet three months to the harvest: and I caused it to rain upon one city, and caused it not to rain upon another city: one piece was rained upon, and the piece whereupon it rained not withered.

Amo 4:1 Hear this word, ye kine of Bashan, that *are* in the mountain of Samaria, which oppress the poor, which crush the needy, which say to their masters, Bring, and let us drink.

Amo 4:2 The Lord GOD hath sworn by his holiness, that, lo, the days shall come upon you, that he will take you away with hooks, and your posterity with fishhooks.

Amo 4:3 And ye shall go out at the breaches, every *cow at that which is* before her; and ye shall cast *them* into the palace, saith the LORD.

Amo 4:4 Come to Bethel, and transgress; at Gilgal multiply transgression; and bring your sacrifices every morning, *and* your tithes after three years:

Amo 5:21 I hate, I despise your feast days, and I will not smell in your solemn assemblies.

Amo 5:22 Though ye offer me burnt offerings and your meat offerings, I will not accept *them*: neither will I regard the peace offerings of your fat beasts.

Amo 5:23 Take thou away from me the noise of thy songs; for I will not hear the melody of thy viols.

Amo 5:24 But let judgment run down as waters, and righteousness as a mighty stream.

Amo 5:25 Have ye offered unto me sacrifices and offerings in the wilderness forty years, O house of Israel?

Amo 5:26 But ye have borne the tabernacle of your Moloch and Chiun your images, the star of your god, which ye made to yourselves.

Amo 5:27 Therefore will I cause you to go into captivity beyond Damascus, saith the LORD, whose name *is* The God of hosts.

Amo 4:6 And I also have given you cleanness of teeth in all your cities, and want of bread in all your places: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

Amo 4:7 And also I have withholden the rain from you, when *there were* yet three months to the harvest: and I caused it to rain upon one city, and caused it not to rain upon another city: one piece was rained upon, and the piece whereupon it rained not withered.

Amo 4:8 So two *or* three cities wandered unto one city, to drink water; but they were not satisfied: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

Amo 4:9 I have smitten you with blasting and mildew: when your gardens and your vineyards and your fig trees and your olive trees increased, the palmerworm devoured *them*: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

Amo 4:10 I have sent among you the pestilence after the manner of Egypt: your young men have I slain with the sword, and have taken away your horses; and I have made the stink of your camps to come up unto your nostrils: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

Amo 4:11 I have overthrown *some* of you, as God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah, and ye were as a firebrand plucked out of the burning: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

Amo 4:12 Therefore thus will I do unto thee, O Israel: *and* because I will do this unto thee, prepare to meet thy God, O Israel.

Amo 4:13 For, lo, he that formeth the mountains, and createth the wind, and declareth unto man what *is* his thought, that maketh the morning darkness, and treadeth upon the high places of the earth, The LORD, The God of hosts, *is* his name.

40 years in the wilderness

Num 32:13 And the LORD'S anger was kindled against Israel, and he made them wander in the wilderness forty years, until all the generation, that had done evil in the sight of the LORD, was consumed.

Num 32:14 And, behold, ye are risen up in your fathers' stead, an increase of sinful men, to augment yet the fierce anger of the LORD toward Israel.

Num 32:15 For if ye turn away from after him, he will yet again leave them in the wilderness; and ye shall destroy all this people.

Deu 31:15 And the LORD appeared in the tabernacle in a pillar of a cloud: and the pillar of the cloud stood over the door of the tabernacle.

Deu 31:16 And the LORD said unto Moses, Behold, thou shalt sleep with thy fathers; and this people will rise up, and go a whoring after the gods of the strangers of the land, whither they go *to be* among them, and will forsake me, and break my covenant which I have made with them.

Deu 31:17 Then my anger shall be kindled against them in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall befall them; so that they will say in that day, Are not these evils come upon us, because our God *is* not among us?

Deu 31:18 And I will surely hide my face in that day for all the evils which they shall have wrought, in that they are turned unto other gods.

Deu 31:19 Now therefore write ye this song for you, and teach it the children of Israel: put it in their mouths, that this song may be a witness for me against the children of Israel.

Deu 31:20 For when I shall have brought them into the land which I swore unto their fathers, that floweth with milk and honey; and they shall have eaten and filled themselves, and waxen fat; then will they turn unto other gods, and serve them, and provoke me, and break my covenant.

Deu 31:21 And it shall come to pass, when many evils and troubles are befallen them, that this song shall testify against them as a witness; for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouths of their seed: for I know their imagination which they go about, even now, before I have brought them into the land which I swore.

Mic 6:13 Therefore also will I make *thee* sick in smiting thee, in making *thee* desolate because of thy sins.

Mic 6:14 Thou shalt eat, but not be satisfied; and thy casting down *shall be* in the midst of thee; and thou shalt take hold, but shalt not deliver; and *that* which thou deliverest will I give up to the sword.

Mic 6:15 Thou shalt sow, but thou shalt not reap; thou shalt tread the olives, but thou shalt not anoint thee with oil; and sweet wine, but shalt not drink wine.

Mic 6:16 For the statutes of Omri are kept, and all the works of the house of Ahab, and ye walk in their counsels; that I should make thee a desolation, and the inhabitants thereof an hissing: therefore ye shall bear the reproach of my people.

Deu 28:61 Also every sickness, and every plague, which *is* not written in the book of this law, them will the LORD bring upon thee, until thou be destroyed.

Deu 28:61 Also every sickness, and every plague, which *is* not written in the book of this law, them will the LORD bring upon thee, until thou be destroyed.

Deu 28:22 The LORD shall smite thee with a consumption, and with a fever, and with an inflammation, and with an extreme burning, and with the sword, and with blasting, and with mildew; and they shall pursue thee until thou perish.

Deu 28:26 And thy carcase shall be meat unto all fowls of the air, and unto the beasts of the earth, and no man shall fray *them* away.

Deu 28:27 The LORD will smite thee with the botch of Egypt, and with the emerods, and with the scab, and with the itch, whereof thou canst not be healed.

Deu 28:28 The LORD shall smite thee with madness, and blindness, and astonishment of heart:

Deu 28:29 And thou shalt grope at noonday, as the blind gropeth in darkness, and thou shalt not prosper in thy ways: and thou shalt be only oppressed and spoiled evermore, and no man shall save *thee*.

Jer 50:33 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The children of Israel and the children of Judah *were* oppressed together: and all that took them captives held them fast; they refused to let them go.

Leprousy is cursed

Lev 13:13 Then the priest shall consider: and, behold, *if* the leprosy have covered all his flesh, he shall pronounce *him* clean *that hath* the plague: it is all turned white: he *is* clean.

Lev 13:26 But if the priest look on it, and, behold, *there be* no white hair in the bright spot, and it *be* no lower than the *otherskin*, but *be* somewhat dark; then the priest shall shut him up seven days:

Afro hair is the image of god

Dan 7:9 I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment *was* white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne *was like* the fiery flame, *and* his wheels *as* burning fire.

Wis 13:3 With whose beauty if they being delighted took them to be gods; let them know how much better the Lord of them is: for the first author of beauty hath created them.

Adam was height

Ezk 31:5 Therefore his height was exalted above all the trees of the field, and his boughs were multiplied, and his branches became long because of the multitude of waters, when he shot forth.

Ezk 31:6 All the fowls of heaven made their nests in his boughs, and under his branches did all the beasts of the field bring forth their young, and under his shadow dwelt all great nations.

Ezk 31:7 Thus was he fair in his greatness, in the length of his branches: for his root was by great waters.

Ezk 31:8 The cedars in the garden of God could not hide him: the fir trees were not like his boughs, and the chesnut trees were not like his branches; nor any tree in the garden of God was like unto him in his beauty.

Ezk 31:9 I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: so that all the trees of Eden, that *were* in the garden of God, envied him.

Ezk 31:10 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast lifted up thyself in height, and he hath shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height;

Daughter of Zion things took away

Isa 3:16 Moreover the LORD saith, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with stretched forth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing *as* they go, and making a tinkling with their feet:

Isa 3:17 Therefore the Lord will smite with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Zion, and the LORD will discover their secret parts.

Isa 3:18 In that day the Lord will take away the bravery of *theirtinkling* ornaments *about their feet*, and *their* cauls, and *their* round tires like the moon,

Isa 3:19 The chains, and the bracelets, and the mufflers,

Isa 3:20 The bonnets, and the ornaments of the legs, and the headbands, and the tablets, and the earrings,

Isa 3:21 The rings, and nose jewels,

Isa 3:22 The changeable suits of apparel, and the mantles, and the wimples, and the crisping pins,

Isa 3:23 The glasses, and the fine linen, and the hoods, and the veils.

Isa 3:24 And it shall come to pass, *that* instead of sweet smell there shall be stink; and instead of a girdle a rent; and instead of well set hair baldness; and instead of a stomacher a girding of sackcloth; *and* burning instead of beauty.

Isa 3:25 Thy men shall fall by the sword, and thy mighty in the war.

Isa 3:26 And her gates shall lament and mourn; and she *being* desolate shall sit upon the ground.

Deu 28:64 And the LORD shall scatter thee among all people, from the one end of the earth even unto the other; and there thou shalt serve other gods, which neither thou nor thy fathers have known, *even* wood and stone.

Holiness and the Priests

Lev 21:18 For whatsoever man *he be* that hath a blemish, he shall not approach: a blind man, or a lame, or he that hath a flat nose, or any thing superfluous,

Lev 21:19 Or a man that is brokenfooted, or brokenhanded,

Lev 21:20 Or crookbackt, or a dwarf, or that hath a blemish in his eye, or be scurvy, or scabbed, or hath his stones broken;

Lev 21:21 No man that hath a blemish of the seed of Aaron the priest shall come nigh to offer the offerings of the LORD made by fire: he hath a blemish; he shall not come nigh to offer the bread of his God.

Lev 21:22 He shall eat the bread of his God, *both* of the most holy, and of the holy.

Lev 21:23 Only he shall not go in unto the vail, nor come nigh unto the altar, because he hath a blemish; that he profane not my sanctuaries: for I the LORD do sanctify them.

Lev 21:24 And Moses told *it* unto Aaron, and to his sons, and unto all the children of Israel.

Affliction

Job 2:7 So went Satan forth from the presence of the LORD, and smote Job with sore boils from the sole of his foot unto his crown.

Mat 8:14 And when Yashaya was come into Peter's house, he saw his wife's mother laid, and sick of a fever.

Mat 4:24 And his fame went throughout all Syria: and they brought unto him all sick people that were taken with divers diseases and torments, and those which were possessed with devils, and those which were lunatick, and those that had the palsy; and he healed them.

Luk 13:11 And, behold, there was a woman which had a spirit of infirmity eighteen years, and was bowed together, and could in no wise lift up *herself*.

Luk 8:43 And a woman having an issue of blood twelve years, which had spent all her living upon physicians, neither could be healed of any,

Luk 8:44 Came behind *him*, and touched the border of his garment: and immediately her issue of blood stanchd.

Luk 8:45 And Yashaya said, **Who touched me?** When all denied, Peter and they that were with him said, Master, the multitude throng thee and press *thee*, and sayest thou, Who touched me?

Luk 8:46 And Yashaya said, **Somebody hath touched me: for I perceive that virtue is gone out of me.**

Luk 8:47 And when the woman saw that she was not hid, she came trembling, and falling down before him, she declared unto him before all the people for what cause she had touched him, and how she was healed immediately.

Luk 8:48 And he said unto her, **Daughter, be of good comfort: thy faith hath made thee whole; go in peace.**

Luk 8:49 While he yet spake, there cometh one from the ruler of the synagogue's *house*, saying to him, Thy daughter is dead; trouble not the Master.

Luk 8:50 But when Yashaya heard *it*, he answered him, saying, **Fear not: believe only, and she shall be made whole.**

1Ki 8:45 Then hear thou in heaven their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their cause.

1Ki 8:46 If they sin against thee, (for *there is* no man that sinneth not,) and thou be angry with them, and deliver them to the enemy, so that they carry them away captives unto the land of the enemy, far or near;

1Ki 8:47 **Yet** if they shall bethink themselves in the land whither they were carried captives, and repent, and make supplication unto thee in the land of them that carried them captives, saying, We have sinned, and have done perversely, we have committed wickedness;

1Ki 8:48 And *so* return unto thee with all their heart, and with all their soul, in the land of their enemies, which led them away captive, and pray unto thee toward their land, which thou gavest unto their fathers, the city which thou hast chosen, and the house which I have built for thy name:

1Ki 8:49 Then hear thou their prayer and their supplication in heaven thy dwelling place, and maintain their cause,

1Ki 8:50 And forgive thy people that have sinned against thee, and all their transgressions wherein they have transgressed against thee, and give them compassion before them who carried them captive, that they may have compassion on them:

Psa 22:21 Save me from the lion's mouth: for thou hast heard me from the horns of the unicorns.

Psa 22:22 I will declare thy name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

Psa 22:23 Ye that fear the LORD, praise him; all ye the seed of Jacob, glorify him; and fear him, all ye the seed of Israel.

Psa 22:24 For he hath not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted; neither hath he hid his face from him; but when he cried unto him, he heard.

Psa 22:25 My praise *shall be* of thee in the great congregation: I will pay my vows before them that fear him.

Psa 22:26 The meek shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise the LORD that seek him: your heart shall live for ever.

Psa 22:27 All the ends of the world shall remember and turn unto the LORD: and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before thee.

Psa 22:28 For the kingdom *is* the LORD'S: and he *is* the governor among the nations.

Psa 22:29 All *they that be* fat upon earth shall eat and worship: all they that go down to the dust shall bow before him: and none can keep alive his own soul.

Psa 22:30 A seed shall serve him; it shall be accounted to the Lord for a generation.

Psa 22:31 They shall come, and shall declare his righteousness unto a people that shall be born, that he hath done *this*.

Hos 5:15 I will go *and* return to my place, till they acknowledge their offence, and seek my face: in their affliction they will seek me early.

2Es 9:18 And now when I prepared the world, which was not yet made, even for them to dwell in that now live, no man spake against me.

2Es 9:19 For then every one obeyed: but now the manners of them which are created in this world that is made are corrupted by a perpetual seed, and by a law which is unsearchable rid themselves.

2Es 9:20 So I considered the world, and, behold, there was peril because of the devices that were come into it.

2Es 9:21 And I saw, and spared it greatly, and have kept me a grape of the cluster, and a plant of a great people.

2Es 9:22 Let the multitude perish then, which was born in vain; and let my grape be kept, and my plant; for with great labour have I made it perfect.

2Es 9:23 Nevertheless, if thou wilt cease yet seven days more, (but thou shalt not fast in them,

2Es 9:24 But go into a field of flowers, where no house is builded, and eat only the flowers of the field; taste no flesh, drink no wine, but eat flowers only;)

Job 2:7 So went Satan forth from the presence of the LORD, and smote Job with sore boils from the sole of his foot unto his crown.

Job 23:1 Then Job answered and said,

Job 23:2 Even to day *is* my complaint bitter: my stroke is heavier than my groaning.

Job 23:3 Oh that I knew where I might find him! *that* I might come *even* to his seat!

Job 23:4 I would order *my* cause before him, and fill my mouth with arguments.

Job 23:5_ I would know the words *which* he would answer me, and understand what he would say unto me.

Job 23:6_ Will he plead against me with *his* great power? No; but he would put *strength* in me.

Job 23:7_ There the righteous might dispute with him; so should I be delivered for ever from my judge.

Job 23:8_ Behold, I go forward, but he *is* not *there*; and backward, but I cannot perceive him:

Job 23:9_ On the left hand, where he doth work, but I cannot behold *him*: he hideth himself on the right hand, that I cannot see *him*:

Job 23:10_ But he knoweth the way that I take: *when* he hath tried me, I shall come forth as gold.

Job 23:11_ My foot hath held his steps, his way have I kept, and not declined.

Job 23:12_ Neither have I gone back from the commandment of his lips; I have esteemed the words of his mouth more than my necessary *food*.

Job 23:13_ But he *is* in one *mind*, and who can turn him? and *what* his soul desireth, even *that* he doeth.

Job 23:14_ For he performeth *the thing that is* appointed for me: and many such *things are* with him.

Job 23:15_ Therefore am I troubled at his presence: when I consider, I am afraid of him.

Job 23:16_ For God maketh my heart soft, and the Almighty troubleth me:

Job 23:17_ Because I was not cut off before the darkness, *neither* hath he covered the darkness from my face.

Psa 38:9_ Lord, all my desire *is* before thee; and my groaning is not hid from thee.

Psa 38:10_ My heart panteth, my strength faileth me: as for the light of mine eyes, it also is gone from me.

Psa 38:11_ My lovers and my friends stand aloof from my sore; and my kinsmen stand afar off.

Psa 38:12_ They also that seek after my life lay snares *for me*: and they that seek my hurt speak mischievous things, and imagine deceits all the day long.

Psa 38:13_ But I, as a deaf *man*, heard not; and *I was* as a dumb man *that* openeth not his mouth.

Psa 38:14_ Thus I was as a man that heareth not, and in whose mouth *are* no reproofs.

Psa 38:15_ For in thee, O LORD, do I hope: thou wilt hear, O Lord my God.

Psa 38:16_ For I said, *Hear me*, lest *otherwise* they should rejoice over me: when my foot slippeth, they magnify *themselves* against me.

Psa 38:17_ For I *am* ready to halt, and my sorrow *is* continually before me.

Psa 38:18_ For I will declare mine iniquity; I will be sorry for my sin.

Psa 38:19_ But mine enemies *are* lively, *and* they are strong: and they that hate me wrongfully are multiplied.

Psa 38:20_ They also that render evil for good are mine adversaries; because I follow *the thing that good is*.

Psa 38:21_ Forsake me not, O LORD: O my God, be not far from me.

Psa 38:22_ Make haste to help me, O Lord my salvation.

Psa 102:20_ To hear the groaning of the prisoner; to loose those that are appointed to death;

Psa 102:21_ **To declare the name of the LORD in Zion, and his praise in Jerusalem;**

Psa 102:22_ When the people are gathered together, and the kingdoms, to serve the LORD.

Psa 102:23_ He weakened my strength in the way; he shortened my days.

Psa 102:24_ I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of my days: thy years *are* throughout all generations.

Psa 102:25_ **Of old hast thou laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens *are* the work of thy hands.**

Psa 102:26_ They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: yea, all of them shall wax old like a garment; as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed:

Psa 102:27_ But thou *art* the same, and thy years shall have no end.

Psa 102:28_ The children of thy servants shall continue, and their seed shall be established before thee.

Isa 42:22 But this *is* a people robbed and spoiled; *they are* all of them snared in holes, and they are hid in prison houses: they are for a prey, and none delivereth; for a spoil, and none saith, Restore.

Isa 42:23 Who among you will give ear to this? *who* will hearken and hear for the time to come?

Isa 42:24 Who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to the robbers? did not the LORD, he against whom we have sinned? for they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his law.

Isa 61:1 The Spirit of the Lord GOD *is* upon me; because the LORD hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to *them that arebound*;

Isa 61:2 To proclaim the acceptable year of the LORD, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all that mourn;

Isa 61:3 To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion, to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the **garment of praise** for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the LORD, that he might be glorified.



Isa 61:4 And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the desolations of many generations.

Isa 61:5 And strangers shall stand and feed your flocks, and the sons of the alien *shall be* your plowmen and your vinedressers.

Isa 61:6 But ye shall be named the Priests of the LORD: *men* shall call you the Ministers of our God: ye shall eat the riches of the Gentiles, and in their glory shall ye boast yourselves.

Isa 61:7 For your shame *ye shall have* double; and *for* confusion they shall rejoice in their portion: therefore in their land they shall possess the double: everlasting joy shall be unto them.

Isa 61:8 For I the LORD love judgment, I hate robbery for burnt offering; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.

Isa 61:9 And their seed shall be known among the Gentiles, and their offspring among the people: all that see them shall acknowledge them, that they *are* the seed *which* the LORD hath blessed.

Isa 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the LORD, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh *himself* with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth *herself* with her jewels.

Isa 51:1 Hearken to me, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek the LORD: look unto the rock *whence* ye are hewn, and to the hole of the pit *whence* ye are digged.

Isa 51:2 Look unto Abraham your father, and unto Sarah *that* bare you: for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.

Isa 51:3 For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Isa 51:4_ Hearken unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation: for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a light of the people.

Isa 51:5_ My righteousness *is* near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.

קרוב צדקי יצא ישעי וזרעי עמים ישפטו אלי איים יקוו ואל-זרעי
ייחלון:

Yashaya=My Salvation

Isa 51:6_ Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath: for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner: but my salvation shall be for ever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.

Isa 51:6_ Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath: for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner: but my salvation shall be for ever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.

Mat 24:13_ But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

Psa 102:21_ To declare the name of the LORD in Zion, and his praise in Jerusalem;

Psa 102:22_ When the people are gathered together, and the kingdoms, to serve the LORD.

Psa 102:23_ He weakened my strength in the way; he shortened my days.

Psa 102:24_ I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of my days: thy years *are* throughout all generations.

Psa 102:25_ Of old hast thou laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens *are* the work of thy hands.

Psa 102:26_ They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: yea, all of them shall wax old like a garment; as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed:

Psa 102:27_ But thou *art* the same, and thy years shall have no end.

Psa 102:28_ The children of thy servants shall continue, and their seed shall be established before thee.

Exo 6:5_ And I have also heard the groaning of the children of Israel, whom the Egyptians keep in bondage; and I have remembered my covenant.

Exo 20:2_ I *am* the LORD thy God, which have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

Future Glory

Rom 8:18_ For I reckon that the sufferings of this present time *are not worthy to be compared* with the glory which shall be revealed in us.

Rom 8:19_ For the earnest expectation of the creature waiteth for the manifestation of the sons of God.

Rom 8:20_ For the creature was made subject to vanity, not willingly, but by reason of him who hath subjected *the same* in hope,

Rom 8:21_ Because the creature itself also shall be delivered from the bondage of corruption into the glorious liberty of the children of God.

Rom 8:22_ For we know that the whole creation groaneth and travaileth in pain together until now.

Rom 8:23_ And not only *they*, but ourselves also, which have the firstfruits of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for the adoption, *to wit*, the redemption of our body.

Rom 8:24_ For we are saved by hope: but hope that is seen is not hope: for what a man seeth, why doth he yet hope for?

Rom 8:25_ But if we hope for that we see not, *then* do we with patience wait for *it*.

Rom 8:26 Likewise the Spirit also helpeth our infirmities: for we know not what we should pray for as we ought: but the Spirit itself maketh intercession for us with groanings which cannot be uttered.

Rom 8:27 And he that searcheth the hearts knoweth what *is* the mind of the Spirit, because he maketh intercession for the saints according to *the will of God*.

Rom 8:28 And we know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to *his purpose*.

2Es 9:18 And now when I prepared the world, which was not yet made, even for them to dwell in that now live, no man spake against me.

2Es 9:19 For then every one obeyed: but now the manners of them which are created in this world that is made are corrupted by a perpetual seed, and by a law which is unsearchable rid themselves.

Psa 148:14 He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints; *even* of the children of Israel, a people near unto him. Praise ye the LORD.

Rom 8:27 And he that searcheth the hearts knoweth what *is* the mind of the Spirit, because he maketh intercession for the saints according to *the will of God*.

2Co 5:5 Now he that hath wrought us for the selfsame thing *is* God, who also hath given unto us the earnest of the Spirit.

New Jerusalem more beautiful than Eden Kingdom of Jerusalem

2Co 5:1 For we know that if our earthly house of *this* tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of God, an house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens.



Jer 31:12 Therefore they shall come and sing in the height of **Zion**, and shall flow together to the goodness of the LORD, for wheat, and for wine, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall be as a watered **garden**; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.

Isa 51:3 For the LORD shall comfort **Zion**: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like **Eden**, and her desert like the **garden of the LORD**; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

2Co 5:2 For in this we groan, earnestly desiring to be clothed upon with our house which is from heaven:

2Es 2:10 Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the **kingdom of Jerusalem**, which I would have given unto Israel

Zec 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.



JEREMIAH
14:2

"Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up."

LAMENTATION
4:8

"Their visage is blacker than a coal; they are not known in the streets: their skin cleaveth to their bones; it is withered, it is become like a stick."

JOB 30:30

"My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat."

SONG OF
SOLOMON
1:5

"I *am* black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon."

GENESIS 2:7

"And the LORD God formed man *of* the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul."

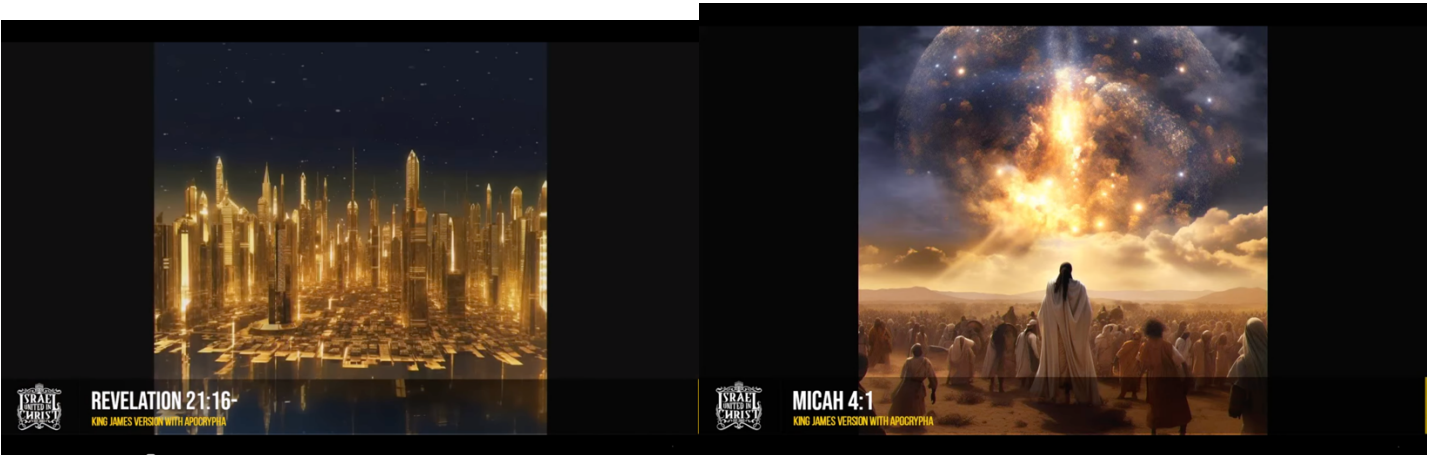
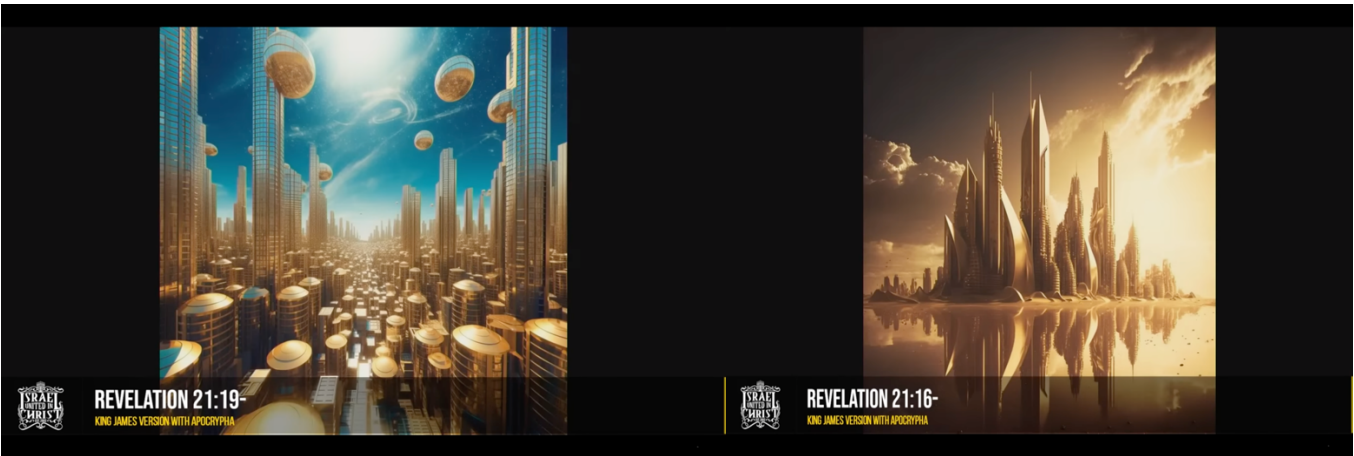




2Co 5:3_ If so be that being clothed we shall not be found naked.

2Co 5:4_ For we that are in *this* tabernacle do groan, being burdened: not for that we would be unclothed, but clothed upon, that mortality might be swallowed up of life.

2Co 5:2_ For in this we groan, earnestly desiring to be clothed upon with our house which is from heaven:





[2Co 5:3](#) If so be that being clothed we shall not be found naked.

[2Co 5:4](#) For we that are in *this* tabernacle do groan, being burdened: not for that we would be unclothed, but clothed upon, that mortality might be swallowed up of life.

[2Co 5:5](#) Now he that hath wrought us for the selfsame thing *is* God, who also hath given unto us the earnest of the Spirit.

[2Co 5:6](#) Therefore *we are* always confident, knowing that, whilst we are at home in the body, we are absent from the Lord:

[2Co 5:7](#) (For we walk by faith, not by sight:)

[2Co 5:8](#) We are confident, *I say*, and willing rather to be absent from the body, and to be present with the Lord.

[2Co 5:9](#) Wherefore we labour, that, whether present or absent, we may be accepted of him.

[2Co 5:10](#) For we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ; that every one may receive the things *done* in *his* body, according to that he hath done, whether *it be* good or bad.

[2Co 5:11](#) Knowing therefore the terror of the Lord, we persuade men; but we are made manifest unto God; and I trust also are made manifest in your consciences.

[Rom 7:7](#) What shall we say then? *Is* the law sin? God forbid. Nay, I had not known sin, but by the law: for I had not known lust, except the law had said, Thou shalt not covet.

New Earth, New Heaven

[Isa 65:17](#) For, behold, I create **new** heavens and a **new earth**: and the former shall not be remembered, nor come into mind.

[Isa 66:22](#) For as the **new** heavens and the **new earth**, which I will make, shall remain before me, saith the LORD, so shall your seed and your name remain.

[2Pe 3:13](#) Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for **new** heavens and a **new earth**, wherein dwelleth righteousness.

[Rev 21:1](#) And I saw a **new** heaven and a **new earth**: for the first heaven and the first **earth** were passed away; and there was no more sea.

The Ministry of Reconciliation

[2Co 5:11](#) Knowing therefore the terror of the Lord, we persuade men; but we are made manifest unto God; and I trust also are made manifest in your consciences.

[2Co 5:12](#) For we commend not ourselves again unto you, but give you occasion to glory on our behalf, that ye may have somewhat to *answer* them which glory in appearance, and not in heart.

[2Co 5:13](#) For whether we be beside ourselves, *it is* to God: or whether we be sober, *it is* for your cause.

[2Co 5:14](#) For the love of Christ constraineth us; because we thus judge, that if one died for all, then were all dead:

[2Co 5:15](#) And *that* he died for all, that they which live should not henceforth live unto themselves, but unto him which died for them, and rose again.

[2Co 5:16](#) Wherefore henceforth know we no man after the flesh: yea, though we have known Christ after the flesh, yet now henceforth know we *him* no more.

[2Co 5:17](#) Therefore if any man *be* in Christ, *he is* a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new.

[2Co 5:18](#) And all things *are* of God, who hath reconciled us to himself by Yashaya Christ, and hath given to us the ministry of reconciliation;

[2Co 5:19](#) To wit, that God was in Christ, reconciling the world unto himself, not imputing their trespasses unto them; and hath committed unto us the word of reconciliation.

[2Co 5:20](#) Now then we are ambassadors for Christ, as though God did beseech *you* by us: we pray *you* in Christ's stead, be ye reconciled to God.

[2Co 5:21](#) For he hath made him *to be* sin for us, who knew no sin; that we might be made the righteousness of God in him.

[2Co 12:1](#) It is not expedient for me doubtless to glory. I will come to visions and revelations of the Lord.

[2Co 12:2](#) I knew a man in Christ above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) such an one caught up to the third heaven.

[2Co 12:3](#) And I knew such a man, (whether in the body, or out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;)

[2Co 12:4](#) How that he was caught up into paradise, and heard unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter.

[2Co 12:5](#) Of such an one will I glory: yet of myself I will not glory, but in mine infirmities.

[2Co 12:6](#) For though I would desire to glory, I shall not be a fool; for I will say the truth: but *now* I forbear, lest any man should think of me above that which he seeth me *to be*, or *that* he heareth of me.

[2Co 12:7](#) And lest I should be exalted above measure through the abundance of the revelations, there was given to me a thorn in the flesh, the messenger of Satan to buffet me, lest I should be exalted above measure.

[2Co 12:8](#) For this thing I besought the Lord thrice, that it might depart from me.

2Co 12:9 And he said unto me, **My grace is sufficient for thee: for my strength is made perfect in weakness.** Most gladly therefore will I rather glory in my infirmities, that the power of Christ may rest upon me.

2Co 12:10 Therefore I take pleasure in infirmities, in reproaches, in necessities, in persecutions, in distresses for Christ's sake: for when I am weak, then am I strong.

1Co 15:1 Moreover, brethren, I declare unto you the gospel which I preached unto you, which also ye have received, and wherein ye stand;

1Co 15:2 By which also ye are saved, if ye keep in memory what I preached unto you, unless ye have believed in vain.

1Co 15:3 For I delivered unto you first of all that which I also received, how that Christ died for our sins according to the scriptures;

1Co 15:4 And that he was buried, and that he rose again the third day according to the scriptures:

1Co 15:5 And that he was seen of Cephas, then of the twelve:

1Co 15:6 After that, he was seen of above five hundred brethren at once; of whom the greater part remain unto this present, but some are fallen asleep.

1Co 15:7 After that, he was seen of James; then of all the apostles.

1Co 15:8 And last of all he was seen of me also, as of one born out of due time.

1Co 15:9 For I am the least of the apostles, that am not meet to be called an apostle, because I persecuted the church of God.

1Co 15:10 But by the grace of God I am what I am: and his grace which *was bestowed* upon me was not in vain; but I laboured more abundantly than they all: yet not I, but the grace of God which was with me.

1Co 15:11 Therefore whether *it were* I or they, so we preach, and so ye believed.

The Resurrection of the Dead

1Co 15:18 Then they also which are fallen asleep in Christ are perished.

1Co 15:19 If in this life only we have hope in Christ, we are of all men most miserable.

1Co 15:20 But now is Christ risen from the dead, *and* become the firstfruits of them that slept.

1Co 15:21 For since by man *came* death, by man *came* also the resurrection of the dead.

1Co 15:22 For as in Adam all die, even so in Christ shall all be made alive.

1Co 15:23 But every man in his own order: Christ the firstfruits; afterward they that are Christ's at his coming.

1Co 15:24 Then *cometh* the end, when he shall have delivered up the kingdom to God, even the Father; when he shall have put down all rule and all authority and power.

1Co 15:25 For he must reign, till he hath put all enemies under his feet.

1Co 15:26 The last enemy *that* shall be destroyed *is* death.

1Co 15:27 For he hath put all things under his feet. But when he saith all things are put under *him*, *it is* manifest that he is excepted, which did put all things under him.

1Co 15:28 And when all things shall be subdued unto him, then shall the Son also himself be subject unto him that put all things under him, that God may be all in all.

1Co 15:29 Else what shall they do which are baptized for the dead, if the dead rise not at all? why are they then baptized for the dead?

1Co 15:30 And why stand we in jeopardy every hour?

1Co 15:31 I protest by your rejoicing which I have in Christ Yashaya our Lord, I die daily.

1Co 15:32 If after the manner of men I have fought with beasts at Ephesus, what advantageth it me, if the dead rise not? let us eat and drink; for to morrow we die.

1Co 15:33 Be not deceived: evil communications corrupt good manners.

1Co 15:34 Awake to righteousness, and sin not; for some have not the knowledge of God: I speak *this* to your shame.

The Resurrection Body

1Co 15:35 But some *man* will say, How are the dead raised up? and with what body do they come?

1Co 15:36 *Thou* fool, that which thou sowest is not quickened, except it die:

1Co 15:37 And that which thou sowest, thou sowest not that body that shall be, but bare grain, it may chance of wheat, or of some other *grain*:

1Co 15:38 But God giveth it a body as it hath pleased him, and to every seed his own body.

1Co 15:39 All flesh *is* not the same flesh: but *there is* one *kind* of flesh of men, another flesh of beasts, another of fishes, *and* another of birds.

1Co 15:40 *There are* also celestial bodies, and bodies terrestrial: but the glory of the celestial *is* one, and the *glory* of the terrestrial *is* another.

1Co 15:41 *There is* one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars: for *one* star differeth from *another* star in glory.

1Co 15:42 So also *is* the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in corruption; it is raised in incorruption:

1Co 15:43 It is sown in dishonour; it is raised in glory: it is sown in weakness; it is raised in power:

1Co 15:44 It is sown a natural body; it is raised a spiritual body. There is a natural body, and there is a spiritual body.

1Co 15:45 And so it is written, The first man Adam was made a living soul; the last Adam *was made* a quickening spirit.

1Co 15:46 Howbeit that *was* not first which is spiritual, but that which is natural; and afterward that which is spiritual.

1Co 15:47 The first man *is* of the earth, earthy: the second man *is* the Lord from heaven.

1Co 15:48 As *is* the earthy, such *are* they also that are earthy: and as *is* the heavenly, such *are* they also that are heavenly.

1Co 15:49 And as we have borne the image of the earthy, we shall also bear the image of the heavenly.

Mystery and Victory

1Co 15:50 Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit in corruption.

1Co 15:51 Behold, I shew you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,

1Co 15:52 In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.

1Co 15:53 For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal *must* put on immortality.

1Co 15:54 So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, Death is swallowed up in victory.

1Co 15:55 O death, where *is* thy sting? O grave, where *is* thy victory?

1Co 15:56 The sting of death *is* sin; and the strength of sin *is* the law.

1Co 15:57 But thanks *be* to God, which giveth us the victory through our Lord **Yashaya Christ**.

1Co 15:58 Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye stedfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.

Isa 9:5_ For every battle of the warrior *is* with confused noise, and garments rolled in blood; but *this* shall be with burning *and* fuel of fire.

Isa 9:6_ For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

Isa 9:7_ Of the increase of *his* government and peace *there shall be* no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of the LORD of hosts will perform this.

sa 54:15_ Behold, they shall surely gather together, *but* not by me: whosoever shall gather together against thee shall fall for thy sake.

Isa 54:16_ Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the waster to destroy.

Isa 54:17_ No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue *that* shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This *is* the heritage of the servants of the LORD, and their righteousness *is* of me, saith the LORD.

Zec 14:12_ And this shall be the plague wherewith the LORD will smite all the people that have fought against Jerusalem; Their flesh shall consume away while they stand upon their feet, and their eyes shall consume away in their holes, and their tongue shall consume away in their mouth.

Rev 8:1_ And when he had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour.

Rev 8:2_ And I saw the seven angels which stood before God; and to them were given seven trumpets.

Rev 8:3_ And another angel came and stood at the altar, having a golden censer; and there was given unto him much incense, that he should offer *it* with the prayers of all saints upon the golden altar which was before the throne.

Rev 8:4_ And the smoke of the incense, *which came* with the prayers of the saints, ascended up before God out of the angel's hand.

Rev 8:5_ And the angel took the censer, and filled it with fire of the altar, and cast *it* into the earth: and there were voices, and thunderings, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

Lev 16:12_ And he shall take a censer full of burning coals of fire from off the altar before the LORD, and his hands full of sweet incense beaten small, and bring *it* within the vail:

2Es 13:3_ And I beheld, and, lo, that man waxed strong with the thousands of heaven: and when he turned his countenance to look, all the things trembled that were seen under him.

2Es 13:4_ And whensoever the voice went out of his mouth, all they burned that heard his voice, like as the earth faileth when it feeleth the fire.

2Es 13:5_ And after this I beheld, and, lo, there was gathered together a multitude of men, out of number, from the four winds of the heaven, to subdue the man that came out of the sea

2Es 13:6_ But I beheld, and, lo, he had graved himself a great mountain, and flew up upon it.

2Es 13:7_ But I would have seen the region or place whereout the hill was graven, and I could not.

2Es 13:8_ And after this I beheld, and, lo, all they which were gathered together to subdue him were sore afraid, and yet durst fight.

2Es 13:9_ And, lo, as he saw the violence of the multitude that came, he neither lifted up his hand, nor held sword, nor any instrument of war:

2Es 13:10_ But only I saw that he sent out of his mouth as it had been a blast of fire, and out of his lips a flaming breath, and out of his tongue he cast out sparks and tempests.

2Es 13:11_ And they were all mixed together; the blast of fire, the flaming breath, and the great tempest; and fell with violence upon the multitude which was prepared to fight, and burned them up every one, so that upon a sudden of

an innumerable multitude nothing was to be perceived, but only dust and smell of smoke: when I saw this I was afraid.

Rev 8:1 And when he had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour.

Rev 8:2 And I saw the seven angels which stood before God; and to them were given seven trumpets.

Rev 8:3 And another angel came and stood at the altar, having a golden censer; and there was given unto him much incense, that he should offer *it* with the prayers of all saints upon the golden altar which was before the throne.

Rev 8:4 And the smoke of the incense, *which came* with the prayers of the saints, ascended up before God out of the angel's hand.

Rev 8:5 And the angel took the censer, and filled it with fire of the altar, and cast *it* into the earth: and there were voices, and thunderings, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

Tob 12:15 I am Raphael, one of the seven holy angels, which present the prayers of the saints, and which go in and out before the glory of the Holy One.

Rev 8:1 And when he had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour.

Rev 8:2 And I saw the seven angels which stood before God; and to them were given seven trumpets.

Rev 8:3 And another angel came and stood at the altar, having a golden censer; and there was given unto him much incense, that he should offer *it* with the prayers of all saints upon the golden altar which was before the throne.

Rev 8:4 And the smoke of the incense, *which came* with the prayers of the saints, ascended up before God out of the angel's hand.

Rev 8:5 And the angel took the censer, and filled it with fire of the altar, and cast *it* into the earth: and there were voices, and thunderings, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

Rev 8:10 And the third angel sounded, and there fell a great star from heaven, burning as it were a lamp, and it fell upon the third part of the rivers, and upon the fountains of waters;

Rev 8:11 And the name of the star is called Wormwood: and the third part of the waters became wormwood; and many men died of the waters, because they were made bitter.

Rev 8:12 And the fourth angel sounded, and the third part of the sun was smitten, and the third part of the moon, and the third part of the stars; so as the third part of them was darkened, and the day shone not for a third part of it, and the night likewise.

Rev 8:13 And I beheld, and heard an angel flying through the midst of heaven, saying with a loud voice, Woe, woe, woe, to the inhabitants of the earth by reason of the other voices of the trumpet of the three angels, which are yet to sound!

Rev 9:14 Saying to the sixth angel which had the trumpet, Loose the four angels which are bound in the great river Euphrates.

Rev 9:15 And the four angels were loosed, which were prepared for an hour, and a day, and a month, and a year, for to slay the third part of men.

Rev 9:16 And the number of the army of the horsemen *were* two hundred thousand thousand: and I heard the number of them.

Rev 9:17 And thus I saw the horses in the vision, and them that sat on them, having breastplates of fire, and of jacinth, and brimstone: and the heads of the horses *were* as the heads of lions; and out of their mouths issued fire and smoke and brimstone.

Rev 9:18 By these three was the third part of men killed, by the fire, and by the smoke, and by the brimstone, which issued out of their mouths.

Rev 9:19 For their power is in their mouth, and in their tails: for their tails *were* like unto serpents, and had heads, and with them they do hurt.

Rev 9:20 And the rest of the men which were not killed by these plagues yet repented not of the works of their hands, that they should not worship devils, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk:

Rev 9:21 Neither repented they of their murders, nor of their sorceries, nor of their fornication, nor of their thefts.

2Pe 3:9 The Lord is not slack concerning his promise, as some men count slackness; but is longsuffering to us-ward, not willing that any should perish, but that all should come to repentance.

2Pe 3:10 But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up.

2Pe 3:11 Seeing then that all these things shall be dissolved, what manner of persons ought ye to be in all holy conversation and godliness,

2Pe 3:12 Looking for and hasting unto the coming of the day of God, wherein the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat?

2Pe 3:13 Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness.

Pro 6:27 Can a man take fire in his bosom, and his clothes not be burned?

Psa 91:5 Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night; nor for the arrow that flieth by day;

Psa 91:6 Nor for the pestilence that walketh in darkness; nor for the destruction that wasteth at noonday.

Psa 91:8 Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold and see the reward of the wicked.

Psa 91:9 Because thou hast made the LORD, which is my refuge, even the most High, thy habitation;

Psa 91:10 There shall no evil befall thee, neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

Psa 91:8 Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold and see the reward of the wicked.

Psa 91:9 Because thou hast made the LORD, which is my refuge, even the most High, thy habitation;

Psa 91:10 There shall no evil befall thee, neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

Psa 91:1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Christ coming in glory to give to raise people from dead

Rev 3:5 He that overcometh, the same shall be clothed in white raiment; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life, but I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.



Rev 3:18 I counsel thee to buy of me gold tried in the fire, that thou mayest be rich; and white raiment, that thou mayest be clothed, and that the shame of thy nakedness do not appear; and anoint thine eyes with eyesalve, that thou mayest see.

Rev 3:19 As many as I love, I rebuke and chasten: be zealous therefore, and repent.

Rev 3:20_ Behold, I stand at the door, and knock: if any man hear my voice, and open the door, I will come in to him, and will sup with him, and he with me.

Rev 7:9_ After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands;

Rev 7:10_ And cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb.

2Es 2:33_ I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

2Es 2:34_ And therefore I say unto you, O ye heathen, that hear and understand, look for your Shepherd, he shall give you everlasting rest; for he is nigh at hand, that shall come in the end of the world.

2Es 2:35_ Be ready to the reward of the kingdom, for the everlasting light shall shine upon you for evermore.

2Es 2:36_ Flee the shadow of this world, receive the joyfulness of your glory: I testify my Saviour openly.

2Es 2:37_ O receive the gift that is given you, and be glad, giving thanks unto him that hath led you to the heavenly kingdom.

2Es 2:38_ Arise up and stand, behold the number of those that be sealed in the feast of the Lord;

2Es 2:39_ Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.

2Es 2:40_ Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.

2Es 2:41_ The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.

2Es 2:42_ I Esdras saw upon the mount Sion a great people, whom I could not number, and they all praised the Lord with songs.

2Es 2:43_ And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.

2Es 2:44_ So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?

2Es 2:45_ He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.

2Es 2:46_ Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?

2Es 2:47_ So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

2Es 2:48_ Then the angel said unto me, Go thy way, and tell my people what manner of things, and how great wonders of the Lord thy God, thou hast seen.

Isa 63:1_ Who *is* this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this *that is* glorious in his apparel, travelling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

Isa 63:2_ Wherefore *art thou* red in thine apparel, and thy garments like him that treadeth in the winefat?



Isa 63:3_ I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people *there was* none with me: for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.

Isa 63:4_ For the day of vengeance *is* in mine heart, and the year of my redeemed is come.

Isa 63:5_ And I looked, and *there was* none to help; and I wondered that *there was* none to uphold: therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it upheld me.

Isa 63:6_ And I will tread down the people in mine anger, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.

1Ma 14:9_ The ancient men sat all in the streets, communing together of good things, and the young men put on glorious and warlike apparel.

1Ma 14:10_ He provided victuals for the cities, and set in them all manner of munition, so that his honourable name was renowned unto the end of the world.

1Ma 14:11_ He made peace in the land, and Israel rejoiced with great joy:

Isa 47:1_ Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon, sit on the ground: *there is* no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans: for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.

Isa 47:2_ Take the millstones, and grind meal: uncover thy locks, make bare the leg, uncover the thigh, pass over the rivers.

Isa 47:3_ Thy nakedness shall be uncovered, yea, thy shame shall be seen: I will take vengeance, and I will not meet *thee as* a man.

Isa 47:4_ *As for* our redeemer, the LORD of hosts *is* his name, the Holy One of Israel.

Isa 47:5 Sit thou silent, and get thee into darkness, O daughter of the Chaldeans: for thou shalt no more be called, The lady of kingdoms.

Isa 63:1 Who *is* this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this *that is* glorious in his apparel, travelling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

Isa 63:2 Wherefore *art thou* red in thine apparel, and thy garments like him that treadeth in the winefat?



Isa 63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people *there was* none with me: for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.

Isa 63:4 For the day of vengeance *is* in mine heart, and the year of my redeemed is come.

Isa 63:5 And I looked, and *there was* none to help; and I wondered that *there was* none to uphold: therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it upheld me.

Isa 63:6 And I will tread down the people in mine anger, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.

Zec 14:1 Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, and thy spoil shall be divided in the midst of thee.

Zec 14:2 For I will gather all nations against Jerusalem to battle; and the city shall be taken, and the houses rifled, and the women ravished; and half of the city shall go forth into captivity, and the residue of the people shall not be cut off from the city.

Zec 14:3 Then shall the LORD go forth, and fight against those nations, as when he fought in the day of battle.

Zec 14:4 And his feet shall stand in that day upon the mount of Olives, which *is* before Jerusalem on the east, and the mount of Olives shall cleave in the midst thereof toward the east and toward the west, *and there shall be* a very great valley; and half of the mountain shall remove toward the north, and half of it toward the south.

Zec 14:5 And ye shall flee *to* the valley of the mountains; for the valley of the mountains shall reach unto Azal: yea, ye shall flee, like as ye fled from before the earthquake in the days of Uzziah king of Judah: and the LORD my God shall come, *and* all the saints with thee.

Zec 14:6 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the light shall not be clear, *nor* dark:

Zec 14:7 But it shall be one day which shall be known to the LORD, not day, nor night: but it shall come to pass, *that* at evening time it shall be light.

Zec 14:8 And it shall be in that day, *that* living waters shall go out from Jerusalem; half of them toward the former sea, and half of them toward the hinder sea: in summer and in winter shall it be.

Zec 14:9 And the LORD shall be king over all the earth: in that day shall there be one LORD, and his name one.

Zec 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.



2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

2Es 2:34 And therefore I say unto you, O ye heathen, that hear and understand, look for your Shepherd, he shall give you everlasting rest; for he is nigh at hand, that shall come in the end of the world.

2Es 2:35 Be ready to the reward of the kingdom, for the everlasting light shall shine upon you for evermore.

2Es 2:36 Flee the shadow of this world, receive the joyfulness of your glory: I testify my Saviour openly.

2Es 2:37 O receive the gift that is given you, and be glad, giving thanks unto him that hath led you to the heavenly kingdom.

2Es 2:38 Arise up and stand, behold the number of those that be sealed in the feast of the Lord;

2Es 2:39 Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.



2Es 2:40_ Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.

2Es 2:41_ The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.

2Es 2:42_ | Esdras saw upon the mount Sion a great people, whom I could not number, and they all praised the Lord with songs.

2Es 2:43_ And in the midst of them there was a **young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest**, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.



2Es 2:44_ So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?

2Es 2:45_ He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the **mortal clothing, and put on the immortal**, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.

2Es 2:46_ Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?

2Es 2:47_ So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

2Es 2:48_ Then the angel said unto me, Go thy way, and tell my people what manner of things, and how great wonders of the Lord thy God, thou hast seen.

Rev 2:26_ And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works unto the end, to him will I give power over the nations:

Rev 2:27_ And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a potter shall they be broken to shivers: even as I received of my Father.

Rev 2:28_ And I will give him the morning star.

Rev 2:29_ He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches.

The Transfiguration

Mat 17:1_ And after six days Yashaya taketh Peter, James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into an high mountain apart,

Mat 17:2_ And was transfigured before them: and his face did shine as the sun, and his raiment was white as the light.



Mat 5:16_ Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven.

Dan 12:1_ And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great prince which standeth for the children of thy people: and there shall be a time of trouble, such as never was since there was a nation *even* to that same time: and at that time thy people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the book.

Dan 12:2_ And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame *and* everlasting contempt.

Dan 12:3_ And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

Dan 12:4_ But thou, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book, *even* to the time of the end: many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased.

Dan 12:5_ Then I Daniel looked, and, behold, there stood other two, the one on this side of the bank of the river, and the other on that side of the bank of the river.

Dan 12:6_ And *one* said to the man clothed in linen, which *was* upon the waters of the river, How long *shall it be* to the end of these wonders?

Dan 12:7_ And I heard the man clothed in linen, which *was* upon the waters of the river, when he held up his right hand and his left hand unto heaven, and swore by him that liveth for ever that *it shall be* for a time, times, and an half; and when he shall have accomplished to scatter the power of the holy people, all these *things* shall be finished.

Dan 12:8_ And I heard, but I understood not: then said I, O my Lord, what *shall be* the end of these *things*?

Dan 12:9_ And he said, Go thy way, Daniel: for the words *are* closed up and sealed till the time of the end.

Dan 12:10_ Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Mat 13:43_ Then shall the righteous shine forth as the sun in the kingdom of their Father. Who hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Wis 3:7_ And in the time of their visitation they shall shine, and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble.

Wis 3:8_ They shall judge the nations, and have dominion over the people, and their Lord shall reign for ever.

Wis 3:9_ They that put their trust in him shall understand the truth: and such as be faithful in love shall abide with him: for grace and mercy is to his saints, and he hath care for his elect.

Mal 4:1_ For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: and the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

Mal 4:2_ But unto you that fear my name shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall.

Mal 4:3_ And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do *this*, saith the LORD of hosts.

Mal 4:4_ Remember ye the law of Moses my servant, which I commanded unto him in Horeb for all Israel, *with* the statutes and judgments.

Mal 4:5_ Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the LORD:

Oba 1:18_ And the house of Jacob shall be a fire, and the house of Joseph a flame, and the house of Esau for stubble, and they shall kindle in them, and devour them; and there shall not be *any* remaining of the house of Esau; for the LORD hath spoken *it*.

The Kingdom of the Lord

Oba 1:19_ And *they of* the south shall possess the mount of Esau; and *they of* the plain the Philistines: and they shall possess the fields of Ephraim, and the fields of Samaria: and Benjamin *shall possess* Gilead.

Oba 1:20_ And the captivity of this host of the children of Israel *shall possess* that of the Canaanites, *even* unto Zarephath; and the captivity of Jerusalem, which *is* in Sepharad, shall possess the cities of the south.

Oba 1:21_ And saviours shall come up on mount Zion to judge the mount of Esau; and the kingdom shall be the LORD'S.

Isa 59:16_ And he saw that *there was* no man, and wondered that *there was* no intercessor: therefore his arm brought salvation unto him; and his righteousness, it sustained him.

Isa 59:17_ For he put on righteousness as a breastplate, and an helmet of salvation upon his head; and he put on the garments of vengeance *for* clothing, and was clad with zeal as a cloke.

Isa 59:18_ According to *their* deeds, accordingly he will repay, fury to his adversaries, recompence to his enemies; to the islands he will repay recompence.

Isa 59:19_ So shall they fear the name of the LORD from the west, and his glory from the rising of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the Spirit of the LORD shall lift up a standard against him.

Isa 59:20_ And the Redeemer shall come to Zion, and unto them that turn from transgression in Jacob, saith the LORD.

Isa 59:21_ As for me, this *is* my covenant with them, saith the LORD; My spirit that *is* upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy mouth, shall not depart out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy seed, nor out of the mouth of thy seed's seed, saith the LORD, from henceforth and for ever.

The Lord Reigns

Psa 93:1 The LORD reigneth, he is clothed with majesty; the LORD is clothed with strength, *wherewith* he hath girded himself: the world also is stablished, that it cannot be moved.

Psa 93:2 Thy throne *is* established of old: thou *art* from everlasting.

Psa 93:3 The floods have lifted up, O LORD, the floods have lifted up their voice; the floods lift up their waves.

Psa 93:4 The LORD on high *is* mightier than the noise of many waters, *yea, than* the mighty waves of the sea.

Psa 93:5 Thy testimonies are very sure: holiness becometh thine house, O LORD, for ever.

The Whole Armor of God



Eph 6:10 Finally, my brethren, be strong in the Lord, and in the power of his might.

Eph 6:11 Put on the whole armour of God, that ye may be able to stand against the wiles of the devil.

Eph 6:12 For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual wickedness in high *places*.

Eph 6:13 Wherefore take unto you the whole armour of God, that ye may be able to withstand in the evil day, and having done all, to stand.

Eph 6:14 Stand therefore, having your loins girt about with truth, and having on the breastplate of righteousness;

Eph 6:15 And your feet shod with the preparation of the gospel of peace;

Eph 6:16 Above all, taking the shield of faith, wherewith ye shall be able to quench all the fiery darts of the wicked.

Eph 6:17 And take the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God:

Eph 6:18 Praying always with all prayer and supplication in the Spirit, and watching thereunto with all perseverance and supplication for all saints;

Eph 6:19 And for me, that utterance may be given unto me, that I may open my mouth boldly, to make known the mystery of the gospel,

Eph 6:20 For which I am an ambassador in bonds: that therein I may speak boldly, as I ought to speak.

Esau/Edomites is researching planning

Jer 49:10 But I have made **Esau** bare, I have uncovered his **secret** places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed is spoiled, and his brethren, and his neighbours, and he *is* not.

Psa 137:7 Remember, O LORD, the children of Edom in the day of Jerusalem; who said, Rase *it*, rase *it*, *even* to the foundation thereof.

Psa 137:8 O daughter of Babylon, who art to be destroyed; happy *shall he be*, that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.

Psa 64:2 Hide me from the secret counsel of the wicked; from the insurrection of the workers of iniquity:

Mal 1:4 Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The **border** of **wickedness**, and, The people against whom the LORD hath indignation for ever.

Psa 64:3 Who whet their tongue like a sword, *and bend their bows to shoot* their arrows, *even bitter words*:

Psa 64:4 That they may shoot in secret at the perfect: suddenly do they shoot at him, and fear not.

Psa 64:5 They encourage themselves *in* an evil matter: they commune of laying snares privily; they say, Who shall see them?

Psa 64:6 They search out iniquities; they accomplish a diligent search: both the inward *thought* of every one of *them*, and the heart, *is* deep.

Isa 14:13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:

Isa 14:14 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the most High

Rev 19:17 And I saw an angel standing in the sun; and he cried with a loud voice, saying to all the fowls that fly in the midst of heaven, Come and gather yourselves together unto the supper of the great God;



The Great Day of the Lord

Mal 4:1 For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: and the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

Mal 4:2 But unto you that fear my name shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall.

Mal 4:3 And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do *this*, saith the LORD of hosts.

Mal 4:4 Remember ye the law of Moses my servant, which I commanded unto him in Horeb for all Israel, *with* the statutes and judgments.

Mal 4:5 Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the LORD:

Hab 3:1 A prayer of Habakkuk the prophet upon Shigionoth.

Hab 3:2 O LORD, I have heard thy speech, *and* was afraid: O LORD, revive thy work in the midst of the years, in the midst of the years make known; in wrath remember mercy.

Hab 3:3 God came from Teman, and the Holy One from mount Paran. Selah. His glory covered the heavens, and the earth was full of his praise.

Hab 3:4 And *his* brightness was as the light; he had horns *coming out* of his hand: and there *was* the hiding of his power.

Hab 3:5 Before him went the pestilence, and burning coals went forth at his feet.

Hab 3:6 He stood, and measured the earth: he beheld, and drove asunder the nations; and the everlasting mountains were scattered, the perpetual hills did bow: his ways *are* everlasting.

Hab 3:7 I saw the tents of Cushan in affliction: *and* the curtains of the land of Midian did tremble.

Hab 3:8 Was the LORD displeased against the rivers? *was* thine anger against the rivers? *was* thy wrath against the sea, that thou didst ride upon thine horses *and* thy chariots of salvation?

Hab 3:9 Thy bow was made quite naked, *according* to the oaths of the tribes, *even* thy word. Selah. Thou didst cleave the earth with rivers.

Hab 3:10 The mountains saw thee, *and* they trembled: the overflowing of the water passed by: the deep uttered his voice, *and* lifted up his hands on high.

Hab 3:11 The sun *and* moon stood still in their habitation: at the light of thine arrows they went, *and* at the shining of thy glittering spear.

Rom 8:16 The Spirit itself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are the children of God:

Rom 8:17 And if children, then heirs; heirs of God, and joint-heirs with Christ; if so be that we suffer with *him*, that we may be also glorified together.

Jhn 14:12 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

Jhn 14:13 And whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.

Jhn 14:14 If ye shall ask any thing in my name, I will do *it*.

AtmoKinesis

Weather manipulate, plants and animals

Yashaya Calms a Storm

Mat 8:23 And when he was entered into a ship, his disciples followed him.

Mat 8:24 And, behold, there arose a great tempest in the sea, insomuch that the ship was covered with the waves: but he was asleep.

Mat 8:25 And his disciples came to *him*, and awoke him, saying, Lord, save us: we perish.

Mat 8:26 And he saith unto them, **Why are ye fearful, O ye of little faith?** Then he arose, and rebuked the winds and the sea; and there was a great calm.

Mat 8:27 But the men marvelled, saying, What manner of man is this, that even the winds and the sea obey him!

Yashaya Walks on the Water

[Mat 14:22](#) And straightway Yashaya constrained his disciples to get into a ship, and to go before him unto the other side, while he sent the multitudes away.

[Mat 14:23](#) And when he had sent the multitudes away, he went up into a mountain apart to pray: and when the evening was come, he was there alone.

[Mat 14:24](#) But the ship was now in the midst of the sea, tossed with waves: for the wind was contrary.

[Mat 14:25](#) And in the fourth watch of the night Yashaya went unto them, walking on the sea.

[Mat 14:26](#) And when the disciples saw him walking on the sea, they were troubled, saying, It is a spirit; and they cried out for fear.

[Mat 14:27](#) But straightway Yashaya spake unto them, saying, **Be of good cheer; it is I; be not afraid.**

Yashaya Calls the First Disciples

[Luk 5:1](#) And it came to pass, that, as the people pressed upon him to hear the word of God, he stood by the lake of Gennesaret,

[Luk 5:2](#) And saw two ships standing by the lake: but the fishermen were gone out of them, and were washing *their* nets.

[Luk 5:3](#) And he entered into one of the ships, which was Simon's, and prayed him that he would thrust out a little from the land. And he sat down, and taught the people out of the ship.

[Luk 5:4](#) Now when he had left speaking, he said unto Simon, **Launch out into the deep, and let down your nets for a draught.**

[Luk 5:5](#) And Simon answering said unto him, Master, we have toiled all the night, and have taken nothing: nevertheless at thy word I will let down the net.

[Luk 5:6](#) And when they had this done, they inclosed a great multitude of fishes: and their net brake.

Yashaya Curses the Fig Tree

[Mat 21:18](#) Now in the morning as he returned into the city, he hungered.

[Mat 21:19](#) And when he saw a fig tree in the way, he came to it, and found nothing thereon, but leaves only, and said unto it, **Let no fruit grow on thee henceforward for ever.** And presently the fig tree withered away.

[Mat 21:20](#) And when the disciples saw *it*, they marvelled, saying, How soon is the fig tree withered away!

[Mat 21:21](#) Yashaya answered and said unto them, **Verily I say unto you, If ye have faith, and doubt not, ye shall not only do this which is done to the fig tree, but also if ye shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; it shall be done.**

[Mat 21:22](#) **And all things, whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer, believing, ye shall receive.**

[Zec 14:16](#) And it shall come to pass, *that* every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

[Zec 14:17](#) And it shall be, *that* whoso will not come up of *all* the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

[Zec 14:18](#) And if the family of Egypt go not up, and come not, *that have no rain*; there shall be the plague, wherewith the LORD will smite the heathen that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

[Zec 14:19](#) This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all nations that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Jhn 18:3 Judas then, having received a band *of men* and officers from the chief priests and Pharisees, cometh thither with lanterns and torches and weapons.

Jhn 18:4 Yashaya therefore, knowing all things that should come upon him, went forth, and said unto them, **Whom seek ye?**

Jhn 18:5 They answered him, Yashaya of Nazareth. Yashaya saith unto them, **I am he.** And Judas also, which betrayed him, stood with them.

Sound waves on his voice push man back

Jhn 18:6 As soon then as he had said unto them, **I am he,** they went backward, and fell to the ground.

Jhn 18:7 Then asked he them again, **Whom seek ye?** And they said, Yashaya of Nazareth.

Jhn 18:8 Yashaya answered, **I have told you that I am he: if therefore ye seek me, let these go their way:**

Jhn 18:9 That the saying might be fulfilled, which he spake, Of them which thou gavest me have I lost none.

Jhn 18:10 Then Simon Peter having a sword drew it, and smote the high priest's servant, and cut off his right ear. The servant's name was Malchus.

Jhn 18:11 Then said Yashaya unto Peter, **Put up thy sword into the sheath: the cup which my Father hath given me, shall I not drink it?**

Rev 1:10 I was in the Spirit on the Lord's day, and heard behind me a great voice, as of a trumpet,

Rev 1:12 And I turned to see the voice that spake with me. And being turned, I saw seven golden candlesticks;

Rev 1:13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks *one* like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

Rev 1:14 His head and *his* hairs *were* white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes *were* as a flame of fire;

Rev 1:15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Rev 1:16 And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp twoedged sword: and his countenance *was* as the sun shineth in his strength.

Luk 5:3 And he entered into one of the ships, which was Simon's, and prayed him that he would thrust out a little from the land. And he sat down, and taught the people out of the ship.

Luk 5:4 Now when he had left speaking, he said unto Simon, **Launch out into the deep, and let down your nets for a draugh**

2Es 5:37 Open me the places that are closed, and bring me forth the winds that in them are shut up, shew me the image of a voice: and then I will declare to thee the thing that thou labourest to know.

2Es 5:38 And I said, O Lord that bearest rule, who may know these things, but he that hath not his dwelling with men?

2Es 5:39 As for me, I am unwise: how may I then speak of these things whereof thou askest me?

2Es 5:40 Then said he unto me, Like as thou canst do none of these things that I have spoken of, even so canst thou not find out my judgment, or in the end the love that I have promised unto my people.

2Es 5:41 And I said, Behold, O Lord, yet art thou nigh unto them that be reserved till the end: and what shall they do that have been before me, or we that be now, or they that shall come after us?

2Es 5:42 And he said unto me, I will liken my judgment unto a ring: like as there is no slackness of the last, even so there is no swiftness of the first.

Telekinesis

Mat 17:20 And Yashaya said unto them, **Because of your unbelief: for verily I say unto you, If ye have faith as a grain of mustard seed, ye shall say unto this mountain, Remove hence to yonder place; and it shall remove; and nothing shall be impossible unto you.**

Mat 17:21 *Howbeit this kind goeth not out but by prayer and fasting.*

1Co 13:2 And though I have *the gift of prophecy*, and understand all mysteries, and all knowledge; and though I have all faith, so that I could remove mountains, and have not charity, I am nothing.

1Co 13:3 And though I bestow all my goods to feed *the poor*, and though I give my body to be burned, and have not charity, it profiteth me nothing.

1Co 13:4 *Charity suffereth long, and is kind; charity envieth not; charity vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up,*

Rev 6:15 And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the rich men, and the chief captains, and the mighty men, and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains;

Rev 6:16 *And said to the mountains and rocks, Fall on us, and hide us from the face of him that sitteth on the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb:*

Rev 6:17 For the great day of his wrath is come; and who shall be able to stand?

Bio manipulation Healing

Mat 8:13 And Yashaya said unto the centurion, *Go thy way; and as thou hast believed, so be it done unto thee.* And his servant was healed in the selfsame hour.

Yashaya Heals Many

Mat 8:14 And when Yashaya was come into Peter's house, he saw his wife's mother laid, and sick of a fever.

Mat 8:15 And he touched her hand, and the fever left her: and she arose, and ministered unto them.

Mat 8:16 When the even was come, they brought unto him many that were possessed with devils: and he cast out the spirits with *his* word, and healed all that were sick:

Mat 8:17 That it might be fulfilled which was spoken by Esaias the prophet, saying, Himself took our infirmities, and bare *oursicknesses*.

Luk 12:25 *And which of you with taking thought can add to his stature one cubit?*

Luk 12:26 *If ye then be not able to do that thing which is least, why take ye thought for the rest?*

Isa 53:1 Who hath believed our report? and to whom is the arm of the LORD revealed?

Isa 53:2 For he shall grow up before him as a tender plant, and as a root out of a dry ground: he hath no form nor comeliness; and when we shall see him, *there is* no beauty that we should desire him.

Isa 53:3 He is despised and rejected of men; a man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief: and we hid as it were *our* faces from him; he was despised, and we esteemed him not.

Mat 26:48 Now he that betrayed him gave them a sign, saying, Whomsoever I shall kiss, that same is he: hold him fast.

Luk 19:1 And *Yashaya* entered and passed through Jericho.

Luk 19:2 And, behold, *there was* a man named Zacchaeus, which was the chief among the publicans, and he was rich.

Luk 19:3 And he sought to see Yashaya who he was; and could not for the press, because he was little of stature.

Luk 19:4 And he ran before, and climbed up into a sycamore tree to see him: for he was to pass that *way*.

Luk 19:5 And when Yashaya came to the place, he looked up, and saw him, and said unto him, *Zacchaeus, make haste, and come down; for to day I must abide at thy house.*

Luk 19:6 And he made haste, and came down, and received him joyfully.

Luk 19:7 And when they saw *it*, they all murmured, saying, That he was gone to be guest with a man that is a sinner.

Luk 19:8 And Zacchaeus stood, and said unto the Lord; Behold, Lord, the half of my goods I give to the poor; and if I have taken any thing from any man by false accusation, I restore *him* fourfold.

Luk 19:9 And Yashaya said unto him, **This day is salvation come to this house, forsomuch as he also is a son of Abraham.**

Luk 19:10 **For the Son of man is come to seek and to save that which was lost.**

Luk 4:28 And all they in the synagogue, when they heard these things, were filled with wrath,

Luk 4:29 And rose up, and thrust him out of the city, and led him unto the brow of the hill whereon their city was built, that they might cast him down headlong.

Luk 4:30 But he passing through the midst of them went his way,

2Es 7:35 And the work shall follow, and the reward shall be shewed, and the good deeds shall be of force, and wicked deeds shall bear no rule.

2Es 7:36 Then said I, Abraham prayed first for the Sodomites, and Moses for the fathers that sinned in the wilderness:

Isa 62:1 For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp *that* burneth.

2Pe 3:10 But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up.

2Pe 3:11 *Seeing* then *that* all these things shall be dissolved, what manner *of persons* ought ye to be in *all* holy conversation and godliness,

2Pe 3:12 Looking for and hasting unto the coming of the day of God, wherein the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat?

2Pe 3:13 Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness.

Isa 52:1 Awake, awake; put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.

Isa 52:2 Shake thyself from the dust; arise, *and* sit down, O Jerusalem: loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.

Isa 52:3 For thus saith the LORD, Ye have sold yourselves for nought; and ye shall be redeemed without money.

Isa 63:1 Who *is* this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this *that is* glorious in his apparel, travelling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

Isa 63:2 Wherefore *art thou* red in thine apparel, and thy garments like him that treadeth in the winefat?

Isa 63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people *there was* none with me: for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.

Isa 63:4 For the day of vengeance *is* in mine heart, and the year of my redeemed is come.

Isa 63:5 And I looked, and *there was* none to help; and I wondered that *there was* none to uphold: therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it upheld me.

Isa 63:6 And I will tread down the people in mine anger, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.

2Es 2:43 And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.

2Es 2:44 So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?

2Es 2:45 He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.

2Es 2:46 Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?

2Es 2:47 So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

2Co 10:4 (For the weapons of our warfare *are* not carnal, but mighty through God to the pulling down of strong holds;)

2Co 10:5 Casting down imaginations, and every high thing that exalteth itself against the knowledge of God, and bringing into captivity every thought to the obedience of Christ;

2Co 10:6 And having in a readiness to revenge all disobedience, when your obedience is fulfilled.

2Co 10:7 Do ye look on things after the outward appearance? If any man trust to himself that he is Christ's, let him of himself think this again, that, as he *is* Christ's, even so *are* we Christ's.

2Co 10:8 For though I should boast somewhat more of our authority, which the Lord hath given us for edification, and not for your destruction, I should not be ashamed:

Isa 54:17 No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue *that* shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This *is* the heritage of the servants of the LORD, and their righteousness *is* of me, saith the LORD.

Psa 149:1 Praise ye the LORD. Sing unto the LORD a new song, *and* his praise in the congregation of saints.

Psa 149:2 Let Israel rejoice in him that made him: let the children of Zion be joyful in their King.

Psa 149:3 Let them praise his name in the dance: let them sing praises unto him with the timbrel and harp.

Psa 149:4 For the LORD taketh pleasure in his people: he will beautify the meek with salvation.

Psa 149:5 Let the saints be joyful in glory: let them sing aloud upon their beds.

Psa 149:6 Let the high *praises* of God *be* in their mouth, and a twoedged sword in their hand;

Psa 149:7 To execute vengeance upon the heathen, *and* punishments upon the people;

Psa 149:8 To bind their kings with chains, and their nobles with fetters of iron;

Psa 149:9 To execute upon them the judgment written: this honour have all his saints. Praise ye the LORD.

Jer 51:19_ The portion of Jacob *is* not like them; for he *is* the former of all things: and *Israel is* the rod of his inheritance: the LORD of hosts *is* his name.

Isa 29:22_ Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Isa 29:23_ But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.

Jer 51:20_ Thou *art* my battle axe *and* weapons of war: for with thee will I break in pieces the nations, and with thee will I destroy kingdoms;

Jer 51:20_ Thou *art* my battle axe *and* weapons of war: for with thee will I break in pieces the nations, and with thee will I destroy kingdoms;

Jer 51:21_ And with thee will I break in pieces the horse and his rider; and with thee will I break in pieces the chariot and his rider;

Jer 51:22_ With thee also will I break in pieces man and woman; and with thee will I break in pieces old and young; and with thee will I break in pieces the young man and the maid;

Jer 51:23_ I will also break in pieces with thee the shepherd and his flock; and with thee will I break in pieces the husbandman and his yoke of oxen; and with thee will I break in pieces captains and rulers.

Jer 51:24_ And I will render unto Babylon and to all the inhabitants of Chaldea all their evil that they have done in Zion in your sight, saith the LORD.

Jer 51:25_ Behold, I *am* against thee, O destroying mountain, saith the LORD, which destroyest all the earth: and I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and roll thee down from the rocks, and will make thee a burnt mountain.

Jer 51:26_ And they shall not take of thee a stone for a corner, nor a stone for foundations; but thou shalt be desolate for ever, saith the LORD.

Jer 51:27_ Set ye up a standard in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare the nations against her, call together against her the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashchenaz; appoint a captain against her; cause the horses to come up as the rough caterpillers.

Jer 51:28_ Prepare against her the nations with the kings of the Medes, the captains thereof, and all the rulers thereof, and all the land of his dominion.

Jer 51:29_ And the land shall tremble and sorrow: for every purpose of the LORD shall be performed against Babylon, to make the land of Babylon a desolation without an inhabitant.

Jer 51:30_ The mighty men of Babylon have forborn to fight, they have remained in *their* holds: their might hath failed; they became as women: they have burned her dwellingplaces; her bars are broken.

Jer 51:31_ One post shall run to meet another, and one messenger to meet another, to shew the king of Babylon that his city is taken at *one* end,

Jer 51:32_ And that the passages are stopped, and the reeds they have burned with fire, and the men of war are affrighted.

Jer 51:33_ For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; The daughter of Babylon *is* like a threshingfloor, *it is* time to thresh her: yet a little while, and the time of her harvest shall come.

Mic 5:8_ And the remnant of Jacob shall be among the Gentiles in the midst of many people as a lion among the beasts of the forest, as a young lion among the flocks of sheep: who, if he go through, both treadeth down, and teareth in pieces, and none can deliver.

Isa 11:11_ And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isa 11:12_ And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Zec 12:7_ The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Zec 12:8_ In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Zec 12:9_ And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

Isa 14:2_ And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Jer 30:16_ Therefore all they that devour thee shall be devoured; and all thine adversaries, every one of them, shall go into captivity; and they that spoil thee shall be a spoil, and all that prey upon thee will I give for a prey.

Jer 30:17_ For I will restore health unto thee, and I will heal thee of thy wounds, saith the LORD; because they called thee an Outcast, *saying*, This *is* Zion, whom no man seeketh after.

Jer 30:18_ Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will bring again the captivity of Jacob's tents, and have mercy on his dwellingplaces; and the city shall be builded upon her own heap, and the palace shall remain after the manner thereof.

Jer 30:16_ Therefore all they that devour thee shall be devoured; and all thine adversaries, every one of them, shall go into captivity; and they that spoil thee shall be a spoil, and all that prey upon thee will I give for a prey.

Jer 30:17_ For I will restore health unto thee, and I will heal thee of thy wounds, saith the LORD; because they called thee an Outcast, *saying*, This *is* Zion, whom no man seeketh after.

Jer 30:18_ Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will bring again the captivity of Jacob's tents, and have mercy on his dwellingplaces; and the city shall be builded upon her own heap, and the palace shall remain after the manner thereof.

Rom 2:5_ But after thy hardness and impenitent heart treasurest up unto thyself wrath against the day of wrath and revelation of the righteous judgment of God;

Rom 2:6_ Who will render to every man according to his deeds:

Rom 2:7_ To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for glory and honour and immortality, eternal life:

Rom 2:8_ But unto them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, indignation and wrath,

Rom 2:9_ Tribulation and anguish, upon every soul of man that doeth evil, of the Jew first, and also of the Gentile;

Rom 2:10_ But glory, honour, and peace, to every man that worketh good, to the Jew first, and also to the Gentile:

Rom 2:11_ For there is no respect of persons with God.

Mat 19:16_ And, behold, one came and said unto him, Good Master, what good thing shall I do, that I may have eternal life?

Mat 19:17_ And he said unto him, *Why callest thou me good? there is none good but one, that is, God: but if thou wilt enter into life, keep the commandments.*

Luk 20:36_ *Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.*

Luk 20:37_ *Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.*

Introduction and Recap Restoration to have a better body immortality in garden

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, even to Horeb.

Exodus 3:5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground.

Exo 3:12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this *shall be* a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.

Isa 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come into the mountain of the LORD, to the mighty One of Israel.

Psa 68:17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in the holy place.

Exo 19:23 And Moses said unto the LORD, The people cannot come up to mount Sinai: for thou chargedst us, saying, Set bounds about the mount, and sanctify it.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

Job 20:18 That which he laboured for shall he restore, and shall not swallow *it* down: according to *his* substance *shall* the restitution *be*, and he shall not rejoice *therein*.

Act 3:21 Whom the heaven must receive until the times of restitution of all things, which God hath spoken by the mouth of all his holy prophets since the world began.

Act 3:25 Ye are the children of the prophets, and of the covenant which God made with our fathers, saying unto Abraham, And in thy seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be blessed.

Act 3:26 Unto you first God, having raised up his Son Yashaya, sent him to bless you, in turning away every one of you from his iniquities.

1Co 15:50 Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption.

1Co 15:51 Behold, I shew you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,

1Co 15:52 In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Luk 20:37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.

Luk 20:38 For he is not a God of the dead, but of the living: for all live unto him.

Zec 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.



1Co 15:40 *There are* also celestial bodies, and bodies terrestrial: but the glory of the celestial *is* one, and the *glory* of the terrestrial *is* another.



2Es 9:13 And therefore be thou not curious how the ungodly shall be punished, and when: but enquire how the righteous shall be saved, whose the world is, and for whom the world is created.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Luk 20:37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.

Luk 20:38 For he is not a God of the dead, but of the living: for all live unto him.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

2Es 7:26 Behold, the time shall come, that these tokens which I have told thee shall come to pass, and the bride shall appear, and she coming forth shall be seen, that now is withdrawn from the earth.

2Es 7:27 And whosoever is delivered from the foresaid evils shall see my wonders.

2Es 7:28 For my son Yashaya shall be revealed with those that be with him, and they that remain shall rejoice within four hundred years.

2Es 7:29 After these years shall my son Christ die, and all men that have life.

2Es 7:30 And the world shall be turned into the old silence seven days, like as in the former judgments: so that no man shall remain.

2Pe 3:8 But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

2Es 7:31 And after seven days the world, that yet awaketh not, shall be raised up, and that shall die that is corrupt

2Es 7:32 And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them

Psa 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Psa 91:1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2Es 7:33 And the most High shall appear upon the seat of judgment, and misery shall pass away, and the long suffering shall have an end:

Mat 24:14 And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

2Es 7:34 But judgment only shall remain, truth shall stand, and faith shall wax strong:

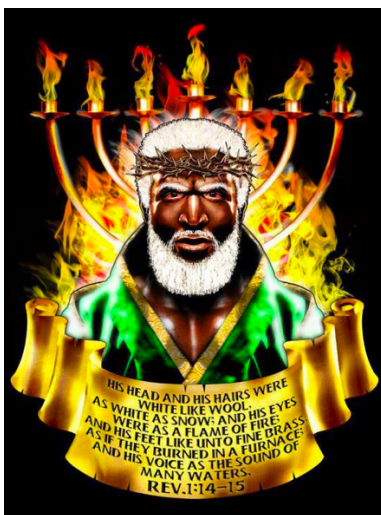
Psa 119:151 Thou art near, O LORD; and all thy commandments are truth.

Psa 119:142 Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness, and thy law is the truth.

Pro 6:23 For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and reproofs of instruction are the way of life

John 14:6 (KJVA) Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Jhn 8:12 Then spake Yashaya again unto them, saying, I am the light of the world: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.



Heb 9:26 For then must he often have suffered since **the foundation of the world**: but now once in **the end of the world** hath he appeared to put away sin by **the sacrifice of** himself.

Jhn 14:12 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

1 Corinthians 15:45 (KJVA) And so it is written, The first man Adam was made a living soul; the last Adam *was made* a quickening spirit.

2 Esdras 7:46 (KJVA) I answered then and said, This is my first and last saying, that it had been better not to have given the earth unto Adam: or else, when it was given him, to have restrained him from sinning.

Revelation 11:15 (KJVA) And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the kingdoms* of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

2Es 7:35 And the work shall follow, and the reward shall be shewed, and the good deeds shall be of force, and wicked deeds shall bear no rule.

2Es 7:36 Then said I, Abraham prayed first for the Sodomites, and Moses for the fathers that sinned in the wilderness:

Isa 62:1 For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp *that* burneth.

2Pe 3:10 But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up.

2Pe 3:11 *Seeing* then *that* all these things shall be dissolved, what manner *of persons* ought ye to be in *all* holy conversation and godliness,

2Pe 3:12 Looking for and hasting unto the coming of the day of God, wherein the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat?

2Pe 3:13 Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness.

Asa/Judah/Seer

2Ch 16:7 And at that time Hanani the seer came to Asa king of Judah, and said unto him, Because thou hast relied on the king of Syria, and not relied on the LORD thy God, therefore is the host of the king of Syria escaped out of thine hand.

1Ki 15:14 But the high places were not removed: nevertheless Asa's heart was perfect with the LORD all his days.

Location Advantages



- 25% of Saudi Arabia (includes the empty quarter!)
- From Al Ahsa (by land) to:
 4. Bahrain: 1h 30m.
 5. Qatar: 1h 45m.
 6. UAE: 7h 30m.
 7. Kuwait: 6h.
 8. Oman: 8h.



Trust/ Asa/Ahsa/hasa/Korah

2 Samuel 22:3 (KJV) The God of my **rock**; in him will I trust: *he is* my **shield**, and the **horn of** my salvation,

H2620 (Strong)

חָסָה

châsâh

khaw-saw'

A primitive root; to *flee* for protection (compare [H982](#)); figuratively to *confide* in: - have hope, make refuge, (put) **trust**.

H2620 (Ancient Hebrew)

H2620 = AHLB# 1176-H (V)

1176) חָסָה (חָסָה HhS) ac: **Support** co: **Refuge** ab: ? : A place of support and trust. (eng: house - as the place of refuge)

A) חָסָה (חָסָה HhS) ac: ? co: **Refuge** ab: ?

H) חָסָה (חָסָה HhSH) ac: ? co: **Refuge** ab: ?

V) חָסָה (חָסָה Hh-SH) - **Refuge:** To take refuge or place ones trust in one or thing of support. [freq. 37] (vf: Paal) |kjb: trust, refuge, hope| {[H2620](#)}

a^m) חָסָה (חָסָה MHh-SH) - **Refuge:** Refuge, shelter, hope, trust. [freq. 20] |kjb: refuge, shelter, hope, trust| {[H4268](#)}

J) Xfh% (Xfh% HhWS) ac: ? co: **Spare** ab: ? : One who has been given refuge.

V) Xfh% (Xfh% HhWS) - **Spare:** To give refuge to another. [freq. 24] (vf: Paal) |kjb: spare, pity, regard| {[H2347](#)}

H2620 (Strong)

חָסָה

châsâh

khaw-saw'

A primitive root; to *flee* for protection (compare [H982](#)); figuratively to *confide* in: - have hope, make refuge, (put) **trust**.

Location Advantages



• 25% of Saudi Arabia (includes the empty quarter!)

From Al Ahsa (by land) to:

4. Bahrain: 1h 30m.
5. Qatar: 1h 45m.
6. UAE: 7h 30m.
7. Kuwait: 6h.
8. Oman: 8h.



<https://ncusar.org/blog/2023/07/al-ahsa-oasis/>

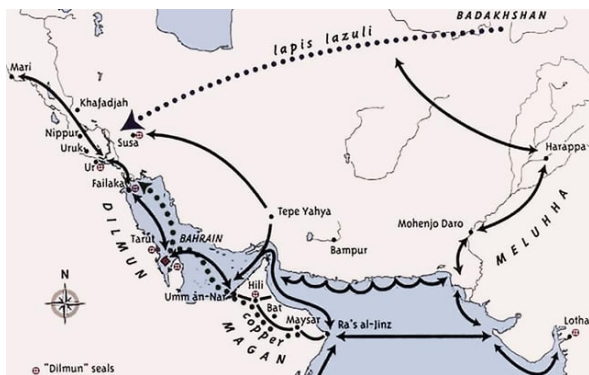
Magen/Magen/ Shield

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_\(civilization\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization))



<https://www.slideshare.net/OS-Culture/2012-magan-another-heartland-of-the-bronze-age-civilization>

<https://www.alamy.com/english-extraordinary-large-format-map-of-arabia-published-in-1818-by-cartographer-john-pinkerton-centered-on-the-desert-province-of-neged-this-map-details-the-entire-arabian-peninsula-as-well-as-the-red-sea-the-persian-gulf-and-adjacent-parts-of-africa-and-persia-covers-the-modern-day-countries-of-saudi-arabia-yemen-oman-united-arab-emirates-qatar-and-kuwait-pinkerton-offers-extraordinary-detail-throughout-noting-both-physical-and-political-details-when-this-map-was-made-the-interior-of-arabia-was-little-known-in-european-circles-most-of-the-cartographic-material-used-to-compo-image184932574.html>



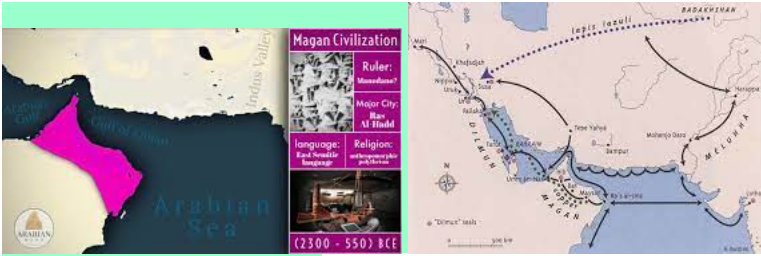
Magan means shield



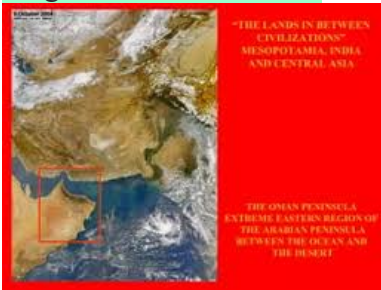
2Sameel 22:3 The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is my shield*, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.

Genesis 15:1 After these things the word of the LORD came unto Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: I *am thy shield*, and thy exceeding great reward.

Psalms 18:35 Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy right hand hath holden me up, and thy gentleness hath made me great.



Magan another heartland



<https://www.slideshare.net/OS-Culture/2012-magan-another-heartland-of-the-bronze-age-civilization>

Arabia Before Islam: Religion, Society, Culture DOCUMENTARY

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=07OsSst0ytc>

Magan (civilization)

W
[Wikipedia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization))
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_\(civilization\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization))

Magan (also Majan) was an ancient region in what is now modern day Oman and United Arab ... Location of foreign lands for the Mesopotamians, including **Elam**, **Magan**, ...

Bahrain Is Two Seas

Acts 27:41 And falling into a place where **two seas** met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

(Arabic SVD) Acts 27:41 وَإِذْ وَقَعُوا عَلَىٰ مَوْضِعٍ بَيْنَ بَحْرَيْنِ سَطَّطُوا السَّفِينَةَ فَأَزْتَكَّرَ الْمُقَدَّمُ وَلَبِثَ لَا يَتَحَرَّكُ. وَأَمَّا الْمَوْحَرُّ فَكَانَ يَتَحَلُّ مِنْ عُنْفِ الْأَمْوَاجِ.

Acts 27:41 (Arabic SVD) wa'iidh waqaeuu ealaa mawdie bayn **bahrayn** shattatuu alssafinat fartakaz almuqaddam walabith la yataharraku. wa'amma almwakhkhar fakan yanhall min eunf al'amwaji.

Tell Abraq

Jeremiah 30:18 (KJV) Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will bring again the captivity of Jacob's tents, and have mercy on his dwellingplaces; and the city shall be builded upon her own **heap**, and the palace shall remain after the manner thereof.

<p>H8510 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)</p> <p>תֵּל</p> <p>têl</p>	<p>H8510 (Strong)</p> <p>תֵּל</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------

<p>BDB Definition:</p> <p>1) mound, heap, heap of ruins</p> <p>1a) mound (of ruin-heap of city)</p> <p>1b) mound, hill (of elevation on which city stood)</p> <p>Part of Speech: noun masculine</p>	<p>têl</p> <p><i>tale</i></p> <p>By contraction from H8524; a mound: - heap, X strength.</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

[Jer 30:19](#) And out of them shall proceed thanksgiving and the voice of them that make merry: and I will multiply them, and they shall not be few; I will also glorify them, and they shall not be small.

[Jer 30:20](#) Their children also shall be as aforetime, and their congregation shall be established before me, and I will punish all that oppress them.

[Jer 30:21](#) And their nobles shall be of themselves, and their governor shall proceed from the midst of them; and I will cause him to draw near, and he shall approach unto me: for who *is* this that engaged his heart to approach unto me? saith the LORD.

[Jer 30:22](#) And ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Tell Abraq Magan Category:Tells (archaeology)

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Tells_\(archaeology\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Tells_(archaeology))

<https://beeper1520.blogspot.com/2015/06/ancient-kingdom-of-magan>

Wikimedia Commons has media related to [Tell \(archaeology\)](#).

The main article for this *category* is [Tell \(archaeology\)](#).

- **A tell, or tel** (from [Hebrew](#): תל, [Arabic](#): تَلّ, *tall*) is a type of [archaeological mound](#) created by human occupation and abandonment of a geographical site over many centuries. They are found within a region roughly corresponding to the present day [Middle East](#) and [Asia Minor](#), in [Western Asia](#).

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tell_Abraq

Tell Abraq (Til Abrook) was an [ancient Near Eastern](#) city. Located on the border between [Sharjah](#) and [Umm Al Quwain](#) in the [United Arab Emirates](#) about 50 kilometers north-east of Dubai, the city was originally on the coastline of the [Persian Gulf](#) but changing sea levels have placed the remains of the city inland. It is located on the main road from Umm Al Quwain to [Falaj Al Mualla](#).

The mound containing the ruins of Tell Abraq was originally excavated by a team from the [University of Copenhagen](#) working on the extensive remains of the city of [Ed-Dur](#), a few kilometres to the north. Their original intention was to confirm the time sequence prior to Ed-Dur's primacy, around 1,000 BC. However, they were surprised to find extensive indications of much earlier settlement, dating back to the [Umm Al Nar](#) period, including a 3rd millennium monumental fortification.

Tell Abraq has been cited as being the "best preserved and largest prehistoric settlement in the Lower Gulf" ^[1] and is thought to be one of the key locations of the area the [Sumerians](#) knew as '[Magan](#)'.^[2]



Abraq (ابراق) - Name Meaning, Origin and Details

babynamemearingz

<https://www.babynamemearingz.com> › Abraq-meanin...

1 Jan 2023 — The meaning of Abraq is 'Quick Like Lightening;Brilliant;Radiant.' Its Pronunciation is Up + Boy + RUn + iraQ. Abraq Origin / Usage mostly in ...

[Abraq - ابرق - Name meaning in Urdu Arabic | Muslim Boy ...](#)

[muslimbabynames.net](https://www.muslimbabynames.net)

<https://www.muslimbabynames.net> › boy-name-detail

Meaning of the Abraq is **Light and Radiance**. Lucky Number associated with this name is 6. A name gives you recognizable proof in the society. You convey this ...

Abraq Name Meaning



MuslimNames.com

<https://muslimnames.com> › abraq

Meaning of Abraq is **Light and Radiance**. Abraq is a Arabic Muslim Name. Abraq In Arabic : ابرق Abraq In Urdu :

Magan (civilization)

W

Wikipedia

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_\(civilization\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization))

Magan (also Majan) was an ancient region in what is now modern day Oman and United Arab ... Location of foreign lands for the Mesopotamians, including Elam, Magan,

2 Samuel 22:3 (KJV) The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is my shield*, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.

H4043 (Strong)

מָגֵן מְגִנָּה

mâgên m^eginnâh

maw-gane', meg-in-naw'

From [H1598](#); a *shield* (that is, the small one or *buckler*); figuratively a *protector*; also the scaly *hide* of the crocodile:
- X armed, buckler, defence, ruler, + scale, shield.

Total KJV occurrences: 63

H4043 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

מָגֵן / מְגִנָּה

mâgên / meginnâh

BDB Definition:

1) shield, buckler

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from [H1598](#)

New Jerusalem is the Middle East

Isaiah 51:3 For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like **Eden**, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Isaiah 30:19 (KJV) For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.

Exo 34:24 For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Rev 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is **new Jerusalem**, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my **new** name.

Rev 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, **new Jerusalem**, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.



Revelation 21:16 (KJV) And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in **the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;**

Isaiah 43:19 (KJV) Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, *and* rivers in the desert.

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other

H4043 (Ancient Hebrew)**H4043 = AHLB# 1060-A (a)**

1060 גן (גן GN) ac: ? co: **Garden** ab: **Protection**: The pictograph ג is a picture of the foot and means to walk with an extended meaning to gather. The ך is a picture of a sprouting seed. Combined these mean "a gathering of seeds". A garden is a place for growing crops and is often surrounded by a rock wall or hedge to protect it from grazing animals. (eng: genesis; beginning; genetics; genome)

A) גן (גן GN) ac: ? co: **Garden** ab: ? : A garden enclosed by walls for protection. A shield as a wall of protection.

N^{m/f}) גן (גן GN) - **Garden**: [freq. 42] lkjv: gardenl {H1588}

N^{f1}) גן (גן G-NH) - **Garden**: [freq. 12] lkjv: gardenl {H1593}

a^m) גן (גן MG-N) - **Shield**: A wall of protection. [freq. 63] lkjv: shield, buckler, armed, defense, rulerl {H4043}

e^{f1}) גן (גן GY-NH) - **Garden**: [freq. 4] lkjv: gardenl {H1594}

B) גן (גן GNN) ac: ? co: **Shield** ab: ? : A wall of protection.

V) גן (גן G-NN) - **Shield**: A protection of an individual or community. [freq. 8] (vf: Paal, Hiphil) lkjv: defendl {H1598}

C) גן (גן AGN) ac: ? co: **Basin** ab: ? : A container enclosed by walls.

N^m) גן (גן A-GN) - **Basin**: [freq. 3] lkjv: basons, cup, gobletl {H101}

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the **Garden of Eden**, and the **Mount of the East**, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;



<https://reasons.org/explore/publications/questions-from-social-media/where-was-the-garden-of-eden>

<https://www.mayimachronim.com/where-was-the-garden-of-eden/>

<https://onereturn.wordpress.com/in-the-beginning/garden-of-eden/>

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

2Sa 22:15 And he sent out arrows, and scattered them; **lightning**, and discomfited them.

<p>H1300 (Strong)</p> <p>בָּרָק</p> <p>bârâq</p> <p>baw-rawk'</p> <p>From H1299; lightning; by analogy a <i>gleam</i>; concretely a <i>flashing</i> sword: - bright, glitter (-ing, sword), lightning.</p>	<p>H1300 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)</p> <p>ברק</p> <p>bârâq</p> <p>BDB Definition:</p> <p>1) lightning</p> <p>1a) lightnings, lightning flashes</p> <p>1b) of flashing arrow-head (figuratively)</p> <p>Part of Speech: noun masculine</p> <p>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H1299</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Psalms 77:18 (KJV) The voice of thy thunder *was* in the heaven: the **lightnings lightened** the world: the earth trembled and shook.

Psalms 97:4 (KJV) His **lightnings enlightened** the world: the earth saw, and trembled.

Acts 27:41 And falling into a place where **two seas** met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

(Arabic SVD) Acts 27:41 وَإِذْ وَقَعُوا عَلَىٰ مَوْضِعٍ بَيْنَ بَحْرَيْنِ سَطَّطُوا السَّفِينَةَ فَارْتَكَزَ الْمُقَدَّمُ وَلَبِثَ لَا يَتَحَرَّكُ. وَأَمَّا الْمَوْخِرُ فَكَانَ يَنْحَلُّ مِنْ عُنْفِ الْأَمْوَاجِ.

Acts 27:41 (Arabic SVD) wa'iidh waqaeuu ealaa mawdie bayn **bahrayn** shattatuu alssafinat fartakaz almuqaddam walabith la yataharraku. wa'amma almwakhkhar fakan yanhall min eunf al'amwaji.



Act 27:42 And the soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim out, and escape.

Act 27:43 But the centurion, willing to save Paul, kept them from *their* purpose; and commanded that they which could swim should cast *themselves* first *into the sea*, and get to land:

Act 27:44 And the rest, some on boards, and some on *broken pieces* of the ship. And so it came to pass, that they escaped all safe to land.

Judith 1:12 (KJVA) Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas.

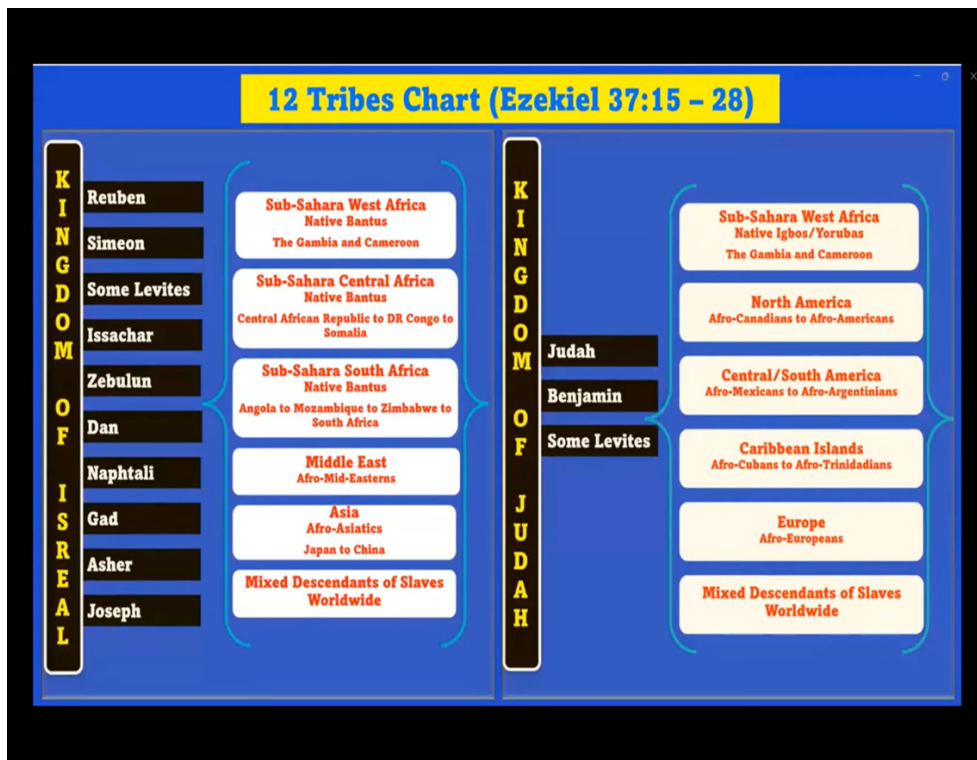
Jdt 1:13 Then he marched in battle array with his power against king Arphaxad in the seventeenth year, and he prevailed in his battle: for he overthrew all the power of Arphaxad, and all his horsemen, and all his chariots,

Jdt 1:14 And became lord of his cities, and came unto Ecbatane, and took the towers, and spoiled the streets thereof, and turned the beauty thereof into shame.

Jdt 1:15 He took also Arphaxad in the mountains of Ragau, and smote him through with his darts, and destroyed him utterly that day.

Jdt 1:16 So he returned afterward to Nineve, both he and all his company of sundry nations being a very great multitude of men of war, and there he took his ease, and banqueted, both he and his army, an hundred and twenty days.

Isaiah 14:2 (KJVA) And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.



12 Tribes of Israel:

Reuben - So called Seminole Indians / Aboriginal Australians

Simeon - So called Dominicans

Levi - So called Haitians

Judah - So called African Americans / Negroes

Zebulun - Guatemalans/ Panamanians/ Hondorians/ Salvadorans/ Nicaraguans/Costa Ricans

Issachar - So called Mexicans

Gad - So called North American Indians

Asher - Colombians/ Brazilians / Argentines / Venezuelans/ Ecuadorians

Naphtali - Hawaiians / Samoans / Tongans / Fijians/Polynesians/ Filipinos

Ephraim - So called Puerto Ricans

Manasseh - So called Cubans

Benjamin - So called Jamaicans / Trinidadians / Guyanese/ West Indies





Exodus 34:24 (KJVA) For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Amos 9:12 (KJVA) That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

Jeremiah 49:38 (KJVA) And I will set **my throne in Elam, and will destroy** from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD